## (19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau



## . | 1800 | 1800 | 1800 | 1800 | 1800 | 1800 | 1800 | 1800 | 1800 | 1800 | 1800 | 1800 | 1800 | 1800 | 1800 | 1

(43) International Publication Date 13 November 2003 (13.11.2003)

**PCT** 

## (10) International Publication Number WO 03/093237 A1

(51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: C07D 215/14, A61K 31/47, C07D 215/22, 401/06, 401/12, 215/36, C07C 233/87, A61P 37/08, 19/02, 29/00, C07C 205/49, 237/36, 43/205, 309/65, 229/40

(21) International Application Number: PCT/EP03/03909

(22) International Filing Date: 15 April 2003 (15.04.2003)

(25) Filing Language:

**English** 

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data: 02009746.5

30 April 2002 (30.04.2002) El

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): UCB, S.A. [BE/BE]; Allée de la Recherche, 60, B-1070 Bruxelles (BE).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): LASSOIE, Marie-Agnes [BE/BE]; 4, Chemin du Bois de Clahecq, B-1440 BRAINE-LE-CHATEAU (BE). KNERR, Laurent [FR/BE]; 68-70 rue de la Libération, B-1440 BRAINE-LE-CHATEAU (BE). DEMAUDE, Thierry [BE/BE]; Rue de l'Abbaye (SG), 40, B-7330 Saint-Ghislain (BE). DE LAVELEYE, Françoise [FR/BE]; Avenue Beau Séjour, 38, B-1180 BRUXELLES (BE). KO-GEJ, Thierry [BE/BE]; Clos du Sadin, 38, B-1420 BRAINE-L'ALLEUD (BE). ROUTIER, Sylvain [FR/FR]; 140, rue d'Orléans, F-45510 Tigy (FR).

**GUILLAUMET, Gerald** [FR/FR]; 2, Impasse Nicolas Poussin, F-45650 St-Jean-le-Blanc (FR).

(74) Agents: LECHIEN, Monique et al.; UCB, S.A., Intellectual Property Department, Allée de la Recherche, 60, B-1070 Bruxelles (BE).

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

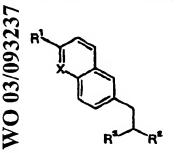
## Published:

— with international search report

 before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: 2,6-QUINOLINYL AND 2,6-NAPHTHYL DERIVATIVES, PROCESSES FOR PREPARING THEM AND THEIR USES AS VLA-4 INHIBITORS



(57) Abstract: The present invention concerns 2,6-quinolinyl and 2,6-naphthyl derivatives of formula (I), processes for preparing them, pharmaceutical compositions containing them and their use as pharmaceuticals for the treatment of VLA-4 dependent inflammatory diseases such as for example asthma, allergic rhinitis, sinusitis, conjunctivitis, food allergy, psoriasis, urticaria, pruritus, eczema, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease, multiple sclerosis and atherosclerosis. Formula (I): wherein X is N or CII.

WO 03/093237 PCT/EP03/03909

2,6-QUINOLINYL AND 2,6-NAPHTHYL DERIVATIVES, PROCESSES FOR PREPARING THEM AND THEIR USES AS VLA-4 INHIBITORS

The present invention concerns 2,6-quinolinyl and 2,6-naphthyl derivatives, processes for preparing them, pharmaceutical compositions containing them and their use as pharmaceuticals.

5

10

15

20

25

30

During the inflammatory process white blood cells infiltrate the extravascular tissue.

This recruitment into areas of inflammation involves the binding of leukocytes to endothelium followed by their transmigration into the tissue. Each step of this process is mediated by specific interactions between adhesion molecules present on the leukocyte cell surface and their counter-ligands expressed on vascular endothelium, epithelium and matrix proteins (B.S. Bochner in Allergy Principles and Practice, E. Middleton et al, Eds. St Louis: Mosby, 1998, 94-107).

Adhesion molecules expressed on leukocytes can be sub-divided into different groups according to their structures. The two principal groups are the selectin family or their ligands and the integrin family. The different patterns and levels of the expression of these molecules on different leukocyte subsets may explain, to some extent, the differential pattern of leukocyte recruitment in inflamed tissues (B.S. Bochner et al., Immunological Reviews (2001), 179, 5-15).

During the initial step of migration from the blood, leukocytes undergo tethering and rolling, which are principally mediated by the interaction of selectins with their carbohydrated counter-ligands. It has been reported that for some leukocytes, especially eosinophils, the interaction of the  $\alpha 4\beta 1$  integrin with its endothelial ligand stabilizes rolling and enhances the cell's arrest (J. Kitayama, J. Immunol. (1997),159, 3929-3939).

The following firm adhesion to endothelium and cell spreading are mediated by leukocyte integrin interaction with immunoglobulin super-family molecules expressed on the activated endothelium. This step requires leukocyte activation by chemo-attractants or other factors produced in close proximity to the endothelium or by direct interaction with it. Such activation leads to an increase in affinity and/or expression of the integrin resulting in an increased binding to endothelial counter-ligands. Rapid and reversible upregulation of these molecules allows cells to adhere, detach and migrate.

Leukocytes subsequently transmigrate to the tissue, a process which is also influenced by the interaction of integrins with their endothelial ligands.

WO 03/093237 PCT/EP03/03909

Once in the extravascular compartment cells may remain tissue resident, a process maintained by integrin interaction with matrix proteins. Cells may also undergo apoptosis, a process that may be inhibited by integrin/matrix protein interaction (A.R.E. Anwar et al, J. Exp. Med. (1993), 177, 839-843).

Integrins are hetero-dimeric membrane glycoproteins composed of non-covalently associated  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  subunits in combinations that determine ligand specificity. So far 15  $\alpha$  and 8  $\beta$  chains have been identified and 13 different integrins are expressed on leukocytes. Sub-families  $\beta$ 1,  $\beta$ 2 and  $\beta$ 7 are involved in cell adhesion to endothelium.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

The integrin  $\alpha 4\beta 1$  (also termed VLA-4 or Very Late Antigen-4 and designated CD49d/CD29) is predominantly expressed on eosinophils, lymphocytes, monocytes and basophils. It binds primarily to the vascular cell surface adhesion molecule VCAM-1 that is expressed on endothelium in response to inflammatory cytokines (TNF- $\alpha$ , IL-1 and selectively IL-4 and IL-13) and to the extracellular matrix protein fibronectin.

Because VLA-4 is not expressed on circulating neutrophils, which are the first defense against infection, it is an attractive target for the pharmacological control of inflammatory diseases.

Several studies have shown that VLA-4 is involved in allergic diseases such asthma and that blocking its function is beneficial.

Asthma is characterized by the accumulation of eosinophils and lymphocytes in bronchial tissue. Immuno-histological analysis of bronchial sub-mucosa obtained from asthmatic patients revealed that VLA-4 is strongly expressed in infiltrated eosinophils and T lymphocytes (V. Bocchino et al, Allergy Clin. Immunol. (2000), 105, 65-70; K. Tomita, Clin. Exp. Allergy (1997), 27, 664-671; Y. Okhawara, Am. J. Respir. Cell Mol. Biol. (1995), 12, 4-12). Over-expression of VCAM-1 was reported in bronchial biopsies from allergic asthmatics compared to normals (P. Gosset et al, Int. Arch. Allergy Immunol. (1995), 106, 69-77). Allergen challenge experiments have shown that several adhesion molecules, including VCAM-1, are up-regulated following the exposure and that this increased expression is correlated with eosinophil infiltration into the tissue space (J. Zangrilli et al, Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med. (1995), 151, 1346-1353; T. Fukuda, Am. J. Respir. Cell Mol. Biol. (1996), 14, 84-94).

In several animal models of allergic asthma, blockade of VLA-4 with monoclonal antibody has been shown to reduce the numbers of eosinophils and lymphocytes in the broncho-alveolar fluid (BAL). Some experiments have shown that, in guinea pigs and rats, treatment with a VLA-4 monoclonal antibody inhibits either the late phase response or the airway hyperreactivity seen in these models with a concomitant decrease in eosinophil accumulation in the bronchial tissue (M. Protelani, J. Exp. Med. (1994), 180, 795-805; H.A. Rabb et al, Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med. (1994), 149, 1186-1191; H. Sagara, Int. Arch. Allergy Immunol. (1997), 112, 287-294). In a sheep model, VLA-4 monoclonal

10

15

20

25

30

35

antibody inhibited the late phase response with a modest reduction in the number of BAL eosinophils (W.M. Abraham et al, J. Clin. Invest. (1994), 93, 776-787). In a mouse model of allergic asthma, intrapulmonary blockade of VLA-4 decreased hyperresponsiveness and Th2 cytokine release whereas VLA-4 blockade on circulating leukocytes decreased the number of eosinophils in BAL fluid (W.R. Henderson et al., J. Clin. Invest. (1997), 100. 3083-3092).

Consistent with these observations, VCAM deficient mice failed to develop pulmonary eosinophilia following ovalbumin challenge (J.-A. Gonzalo et al, J. Clin. Invest. (1996), 10, 2332-2345).

Several in vitro and in vivo studies have indicated an important role of VLA-4 in other cell adhesion-mediated inflammatory pathologies including multiple sclerosis (MS), rheumatoid arthritis (RA), atherosclerosis or inflammatory bowel disease.

Inhibition of VLA-4 function using monoclonal antibodies in a variety of inflammation animal models has proved to be beneficial (R.R. Lobb, J. Clin. Invest. (1994), 94, 1722-1728).

Migration of T lymphocytes into the central nervous system is an important event in the pathogenesis of multiple sclerosis. The VCAM-1/VLA-4 adhesion pathway appears to be of key importance (B. Cannella et al, Ann-Neurol. (1995), 37, 424-435; I. Elovaara et al, Arch-Neurol. (2000), 57, 546-551; S. Lujan et al, Mult-Scler. (1998), 4, 239-242). In a model of experimental allergic encephalomyelitis, which mimics MS, treatment with a monoclonal antibody against VLA-4 decreased both clinical and histopathological parameters (E. Keszthelyi et al, Neurology (1996), 47, 1053-1059).

Rheumatoid arthritis is characterized by infiltration of mononuclear cells into the synovial tissue. Interaction of VLA-4 with VCAM-1 and with the alternative spliced fibronectin containing the CS1 region is thought to mediate the recruitment, the retention and the activation of VLA-4-bearing cells in the inflamed joints (P.P. Sfikakis, Clin. Rheumatol. (1999), 18, 317-327). Treatment with a monoclonal antibody against VLA-4 significantly reduced oedema formation in an animal model of polyarthritis (which shares features with RA (A. Inaro, Lab. Invest. (2000), 80, 73-80)) and inflammatory cell tissue infiltration in the inflamed rat knee joint capsule (V. Finkenauer, Microcirculation (1999), 6, 141-152).

Treatment with a anti-04 monoclonal antibody has a beneficial effect in cotton top tamarin model of colitis (D.K. Podolsky, J. Clin. Invest. (1993), 92, 372-380).

Specific inhibitors of the VLA-4 interaction with its ligands VCAM-1 or fibronectin may be effective in the treatment of asthma and other inflammatory disorders.

15

20

The international patent application WO0015612-A1 teaches compounds having a general formula

wherein R represents some substituents such as hydrogen, -COOH, -COOalkyl. These compounds can be used as intermediate compounds in a preparation of pharmaceutical compounds, but no pharmaceutical utility for them as such is sought.

It has now surprisingly been found that some analogs of these compounds demonstrate therapeutic properties.

In one aspect, the invention therefore provides a compound having the formula I 10 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

$$R^3$$
  $R^2$   $(1)$ 

wherein

X is N or CH;

R1 is cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocycle, aralkyl, heterocycle-alkyl, or an oxy derivative, or a group of formula:

 $R^2$  is -NR $^4$ R $^5$ , -OR $^4$  or -C(=O)NR $^5$ R $^6$ ; R $^3$  is tetrazole, -CN, -CH $_2$ OH or -CO-R $^7$ ;

 $R^4$  is H,  $-G^1-R^8$ , or a group of formula:

R<sup>5</sup> is H, C1-4-alkyl; or -NR<sup>4</sup>R<sup>5</sup> represents an heterocycle or -N=CR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>;

20

25

30

R<sup>6</sup> is aryl, heterocycle, cycloalkyl or aralkyl;

 ${\sf R}^7$  is hydroxy, amino, hydroxylamino, an oxy derivative or an amino derivative;  ${\sf G}^1$  is CO, CH2, SO2;

6

R<sup>8</sup> is aryl, heterocycle, cycloalkyl, aralkyl or -NH-aryl;

R<sup>9</sup> is aryl; and

R<sup>10</sup> is ether:

with the proviso that when X is CH, then  $R^1$  is cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocycle, aralkyl, heterocycle-alkyl or a group of formula:

with the proviso that, when X is CH, R<sup>1</sup> is cycloalkyl, R<sup>2</sup> is -NR<sup>4</sup>R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>3</sup> is -CO-R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> is H or -G<sup>1</sup>-R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> is H, C1-4-alkyl, G<sup>1</sup> is CO, CH<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, R<sup>8</sup> is an optionally substituted phenyl, cycloalkyl or -NH-phenyl (an optionally substituted), then R<sup>7</sup> is neither an oxy derivative of formula -O-CHR<sup>b</sup>R<sup>c</sup> wherein R<sup>b</sup> is H, C1-6-alkyl or an optionally substituted phenyl and R<sup>c</sup> is an optionally substituted phenyl, nor an amino derivative of formula -NR<sup>d</sup>-CHR<sup>b</sup>R<sup>c</sup> wherein R<sup>b</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> have the same definitions as described above, and R<sup>d</sup> is H or C1-6-alkyl.

In the definitions set forth below, unless otherwise stated, the term "alkyl", as used herein, is defined as including saturated, monovalent hydrocarbon radicals having straight, branched or cyclic moieties or combinations thereof and containing 1-20 carbon atoms, preferably 1-6 carbon atoms for non-cyclic alkyl and 3-8 carbon atoms for cycloalkyl (in these two preferred cases, unless otherwise specified, "lower alkyl") and includes alkyl moieties substituted by 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, thiol, amino, nitro, cyano, acyl derivative, sulfonyl derivative, sulfinyl derivative, alkylamino, carboxy, ester, ether, amido, azido, cycloalkyl, sulfonic acid, sulfonamide, thio derivative, esteroxy, amidooxy, heterocycle, vinyl, C1-6-alkoxy, C6-10-aryloxy and C6-10-aryl.

Preferred alkyl groups are methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, iso- or tert-butyl, and 2,2-dimethylpropyl each optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, thiol, amino, nitro and cyano, such as trifluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 1,1-dimethyl-2,2-dibromoethyl, 1,1-dimethyl-2,2,2-trichloroethyl.

The term "cycloalkyl", as used herein, refers to a monovalent group of 3 to 18 carbons derived from a saturated cyclic or polycyclic hydrocarbon such as adamantyl,

10

15

20

25

30

which can optionally be substituted with any suitable group, including but not limited to one or more moieties selected from lower alkyl or other groups as described above for the alkyl groups. Non-limiting examples are cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptanyl, cycloctanyl, bicyclo[3.2.1]cycloctanyl or adamantyl.

The term "alkenyl" as used herein, is defined as including branched, unbranched and cyclic unsaturated hydrocarbon radicals having at least one double bond such as ethenyl (= vinyl), 1-methyl-1-ethenyl, 2-methyl-1-propenyl, 1-propenyl, 2-propenyl (= allyl), 1-butenyl, 2-butenyl, 3-butenyl, 4-pentenyl, 1-methyl-4-pentenyl, 3-methyl-1-pentenyl, 1-hexenyl, 2-hexenyl, and the like and being optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, thiol, amino, nitro, cyano, aryl and heterocycle such as mono- and di-halo vinyl where halo is fluoro, chloro or bromo.

The term "alkynyl" as used herein, is defined as including monovalent branched, unbranched and cyclic hydrocarbon radicals containing at least one carbon-carbon triple bond, for example ethynyl, 2-propynyl (= propargyl), and the like and being optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, thiol, amino, nitro, cyano, aryl and heterocycle, such as haloethynyl.

When present as bridging groups, alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl represent straight or branched chains, C1-12-, preferably C1-4-alkylene or C2-12-, preferably C2-4-alkenylene or -alkynylene moieties respectively.

Groups where branched derivatives are conventionally qualified by prefixes such as "n", "sec", "iso" and the like (e.g. "n-propyl", "sec-butyl") are in the n-form unless otherwise stated.

The term "aryl" as used herein, is defined as including an organic radical derived from an aromatic hydrocarbon consisting of 1-3 rings and containing 6-30 carbon atoms by removal of one hydrogen, such as phenyl and naphthyl each optionally substituted by 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from halogen, hydroxy, thiol, amino, nitro, cyano, acyl derivative, sulfonyl derivative, sulfinyl derivative, alkylamino, carboxy, ester, ether, amido, azido, C1-6-alkyl, C1-6-haloalkyl, C3-8-cycloalkyl, sulfonic acid, sulfonamide, thio derivative, esteroxy, amidooxy, heterocycle, vinyl, C1-6-alkoxy, C6-10-aryloxy or C6-10 aryl, where two or more substituents may form a ring attached to the aryl moiety. Preferred aryl groups are phenyl and naphthyl each optionally substituted by 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from halogen, nitro, amino, azido, C1-6-alkoxy, C1-6-alkylthio, C1-6-alkyl, C1-6-haloalkyl and phenyl.

10

15

20

25

30

35

The term "aralkyl", as used herein, represents a group of the formula -R<sup>13</sup>-aryl in which R<sup>13</sup> is C1-12- straight, branched or cyclic alkylene, or C2-12- straight or branched alkenylene or alkynylene groups. Non-limiting examples are benzyl, halobenzyl, cyanobenzyl, methoxybenzyl, nitrobenzyl, 2-phenylethyl, diphenylmethyl, (4-methoxyphenyl)diphenylmethyl, anthracenylmethyl.

The term "halogen", as used herein, includes a Cl, Br, F or I atom.

The term "hydroxy", as used herein, represents a group of the formula -OH.

The term "thiol", as used herein, represents a group of the formula -SH.

The term "cyano", as used herein, represents a group of the formula -CN.

The term "nitro", as used herein, represents a group of the formula -NO2.

The term "amino", as used herein, represents a group of the formula -NH2.

The term "hydroxylamino", as used herein, represents a group of the formula - NHOH.

The term "azido", as used herein, represents a group of the formula -N3.

The term "carboxy", as used herein, represents a group of the formula -COOH. The term "sulfonic acid", as used herein, represents a group of the formula -SO<sub>3</sub>H.

The term "sulfonamide", as used herein, represents a group of the formula  $-SO_2NH_2$ .

In the definitions set forth below, unless otherwise stated,  $R^{11}$  and  $R^{12}$  are the same or different and each is independently amido, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, acyl, ester, ether, aryl, aralkyl, heterocycle, heterocycle-alkyl, or an oxy derivative, thio derivative, acyl derivative, amino derivative, sulfonyl derivative, or sulfinyl derivative, each optionally substituted with any suitable group, including, but not limited to, one or more moieties selected from lower alkyl or other groups as described above as substituents for alkyl.

The term "ester" as used herein is defined as including a group of formula -COO-  $R^{11a}$  wherein  $R^{11a}$  is as defined above for  $R^{11}$  except for "oxy derivative", "thio derivative" or "amino derivative".

The term "ether" is defined as including a group selected from C1-50- straight or branched alkyl, or C2-50- straight or branched alkenyl or alkynyl groups or a combination of the same, interrupted by one or more oxygen atoms.

The term "amido" is defined as including a group of formula -CONH $_2$  or -CONH $_1^{11b}$  or -CONR $_1^{11b}$ R $_1^{12a}$  wherein R $_1^{11b}$  and R $_1^{12a}$  are as defined above for R $_1^{11}$  and R $_1^{12a}$ .

The term "oxy derivative", as used herein is defined as including -O- $R^{11c}$  groups wherein  $R^{11c}$  is as defined above for  $R^{11}$  except for "oxy derivative", "thio derivative" and

10

15

20

25

30

35

"amino derivative". Non-limiting examples are alkoxy, alkenyloxy, alkynyloxy, acyloxy, esteroxy, amidooxy, alkylsulfonyloxy, alkylsulfonyloxy, arylsulfonyloxy, arylsulfonyloxy, arylsulfonyloxy, aryloxy, aralkoxy or heterocyclooxy such as pentyloxy, alkyloxy, methoxy, ethoxy, phenoxy, benzyloxy, 2-naphthyloxy, 2-pyridyloxy, methylenedioxy, carbonate.

The term "thio derivative", as used herein, is defined as including -S- $R^{11d}$  groups wherein  $R^{11d}$  is as defined above for  $R^{11}$  except for "thio derivative", "oxy derivative" and "amino derivative". Non-limiting examples are alkylthio, alkenylthio, alkynylthio and arylthio.

The term "acyl derivative", as used herein, represents a radical derived from carboxylic acid and thus is defined as including groups of the formula R<sup>11e</sup>-CO-, wherein R<sup>11e</sup> is as defined above for R<sup>11</sup> and may also be hydrogen. Non-limiting examples are formyl, acetyl, propionyl, isobutyryl, valeryl, lauroyl, heptanedioyl, cyclohexanecarbonyl, crotonoyl, fumaroyl, acryloyl, benzoyl, naphthoyl, furoyl, nicotinoyl, 4-carboxybutanoyl, oxalyl, ethoxalyl, cysteinyl, oxamoyl.

The term "amino derivative" as used herein, is defined as including -NHR $^{11f}$  or -NR $^{11f}$ R $^{12b}$  groups wherein R $^{11f}$  and R $^{12b}$  are as defined above for R $^{11}$  and R $^{12}$ . Non-limiting examples are mono- or di-alkyl-, alkenyl-, alkynyl- and arylamino or mixed amino.

The term "sulfonyl derivative", as used herein, is defined as including a group of the formula  $-SO_2-R^{11}g$ , wherein  $R^{11}g$  is as defined above for  $R^{11}$  except for "sulfonyl derivative". Non-limiting examples are alkylsulfonyl, alkenylsulfonyl, alkynylsulfonyl and arylsulfonyl.

The term "sulfinyl derivative", as used herein, is defined as including a group of the formula -SO- $\mathbb{R}^{11h}$ , wherein  $\mathbb{R}^{11h}$  is as defined above for  $\mathbb{R}^{11}$  except for "sulfinyl derivative". Non-limiting examples are alkylsulfinyl, alkenylsulfinyl, alkynylsulfinyl and arylsulfinyl.

The term "heterocycle", as used herein, is defined as including an aromatic or non aromatic cyclic alkyl, alkenyl, or alkynyl moiety as defined above, having at least one O, S and/or N atom interrupting the carbocyclic ring structure and optionally, one of the carbon of the carbocyclic ring structure may be replaced by a carbonyl. In heterocycles comprising a S atom, the S atom may be replaced by a sulfoxide or a sulfone. Non-limiting examples of aromatic heterocycles are pyridyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, thienyl, isothiazolyl, imidazolyl, benzimidazolyl, tetrazolyl, quinazolinyl, quinolizinyl, naphthyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, isobenzofuranyl, benzothienyl, pyrazolyl, indolyl, indolyl, indolizinyl, purinyl, isoindolyl, carbazolyl, thiazolyl, 1,2,4-thiadiazolyl,

10

15

20

25

30

thieno(2,3-b)furanyl, furopyranyl, benzofuranyl, benzoxepinyl, isooxazolyl, oxazolyl, thianthrenyl, benzothiazolyl, or benzoxazolyl, cinnolinyl, phthalazinyl, quinoxalinyl, phenanthridinyl, acridinyl, perimidinyl, phenanthrolinyl, phenothiazinyl, furazanyl, isochromanyl, indolinyl, xanthenyl, hypoxanthinyl, pteridinyl, 5-azacytidinyl, 5azauracilyl, triazolopyridinyl, imidazolopyridinyl, pyrrolopyrimidinyl, and pyrazolopyrimidinyl optionally substituted by alkyl or as described above for the alkyl groups. Non-limiting examples of non aromatic heterocycles are tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, piperidinyl, piperidyl, piperazinyl, imidazolidinyl, morpholino, morpholinyl, 1-oxaspiro(4.5)dec-2-yl, pyrrolidinyl, 2-oxo-pyrrolidinyl, 1,1-dioxido-1,3thiazolidin-4-yl, sugar moieties (i.e. glucose, pentose, hexose, ribose, fructose, which may also be substituted) or the same which can optionally be substituted with any suitable group, including but not limited to one or more moieties selected from lower alkyl, or other groups as described above for the alkyl groups. The term "heterocycle" also includes bicyclic, tricyclic and tetracyclic, spiro groups in which any of the above heterocyclic rings is fused to one or two rings independently selected from an aryl ring, a cycloalkyl ring, a cycloalkenyl ring or another monocyclic heterocyclic ring or where a monocyclic heterocyclic group is bridged by an alkylene group, such as quinuclidinyl, 7azabicyclo(2.2.1)heptanyl, 7-oxabicyclo(2.2.1)heptanyl, 8-azabicyclo(3.2.1)octanyl.

The term "heterocycle-alkyl", as used herein, represents a group of the formula -  $R^{14}$ -heterocycle in which  $R^{14}$  is C1-12- straight, branched or cyclic alkylene, or C2-12- straight or branched alkenylene or alkynylene groups. Non-limiting examples are thiophenemethyl, thiophenethyl, pyridylmethyl and pyridylethyl.

The asterisk (\*) indicates the point of attachment of the substituents.

Usually, R<sup>1</sup> is cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocycle, aralkyl, heterocycle-alkyl, or an oxy derivative, or a group of formula:

$$- \bigcirc$$

Usually,  $R^2$  is -NR $^4$ R $^5$ , -OR $^4$  or -C(=O)NR $^5$ R $^6$ ; R $^4$  is H, -G $^1$ -R $^8$ , or a group of formula:

20

25

30

35

 $R^8$  is aryl, heterocycle, cycloalkyl, aralkyl or -NH-aryl; and  $G^1$  is CO, CH<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>;  $R^5$  is H, C1-4-alkyl; or -NR<sup>4</sup>R<sup>5</sup> represents an heterocycle or -N=CR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>;  $R^9$  is aryl and  $R^{10}$  is ether;  $R^6$  is aryl, heterocycle, cycloalkyl or aralkyl.

Usually, R<sup>3</sup> is tetrazole, -CN, -CH<sub>2</sub>OH or -CO-R<sup>7</sup>; and R<sup>7</sup> is hydroxy, amino,

bydroxylamine, an oxy derivative or an amino derivative.

Preferably R<sup>1</sup> is cycloalkyl, aryl, aromatic heterocycle or aralkyl.

Preferably R<sup>2</sup> is -NR<sup>4</sup>R<sup>5</sup>, wherein R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are as defined above.

Preferably R<sup>3</sup> is -CO-R<sup>7</sup>, wherein R<sup>7</sup> is as defined above.

Preferably R<sup>4</sup> is -G<sup>1</sup>-R<sup>8</sup>, wherein G<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>8</sup> are as defined above.

Preferably R<sup>7</sup> is hydroxy, amino, hydroxylamino or an oxy derivative.

Preferably G<sup>1</sup> is CO.

Preferably R<sup>8</sup> is aryl, heterocycle, cycloalkyl or -NH-aryl.

Especially preferred R<sup>1</sup> is 2,6-dichlorophenyl, 2,4-dichlorophenyl, 2,6-dimethoxyphenyl, 2-nitrophenyl, 2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl, 2-bromophenyl, 2-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-1-methylethyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl, 5-chloro-1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl, 2,6-dimethylphenyl, 2-chloro-6-nitrophenyl, 3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl, 2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl, 2-methoxy-1-naphthyl, 2-mesityl.

Especially preferred  $\mathbb{R}^2$  is -NHR<sup>4</sup>, wherein  $\mathbb{R}^4$  is as defined above.

Especially  $R^4$  is  $-G^1-R^8$ , wherein  $G^1$  and  $R^8$  are as defined above.

Especially preferred  $\mathbb{R}^7$  is hydroxy, amino or C1-4-alkyloxy.

Especially preferred  $\mathbb{R}^8$  is 2,6-dichlorophenyl, 1-carboxy-1,2,2-trimethyl-3-cyclopentyl, 1-((4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl)-2-piperidinyl, 1-[(4-

methylphenyl)sulfonyl]octahydro-1H-indol-2-yl, 1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl, 2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl, 2-chloro-6-methylphenyl, 3-acetyl-1,3-thiazolidin-4-yl, 2,6-dimethoxyphenyl, 2,6-dimethylphenyl, 2,6-difluorophenyl, 2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl, 1-(methylsulfonyl)-2-piperidinyl, 2-methyltetrahydro-2-furanyl, 1-acetyl-2-pyrrolidinyl, 1-(phenylsulfonyl)-2-pyrrolidinyl, 2,4-dichloro-6-methyl-3-pyridinyl, 1-benzyl-5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinyl, 3-acetyl-1,1-dioxido-1,3-thiazolidin-4-yl, 1-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]cyclopentyl.

Best  $\mathbb{R}^1$  is 2,6-dichlorophenyl, 2,6-dimethoxyphenyl, 3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl, 2-nitrophenyl, 2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl, 2-methoxy-1-naphthyl, 2-chloro-6-nitrophenyl. Best  $\mathbb{R}^2$  is -NH-C(=O)- $\mathbb{R}^8$ . wherein  $\mathbb{R}^8$  is as defined above.

WO 03/093237 PCT/EP03/03909 12

Best R<sup>7</sup> is hydroxy or C1-4-alkyloxy.

Best R<sup>8</sup> is 2,6-dichlorophenyl, 1-carboxy-1,2,2-trimethyl-3-cyclopentyl, 1-((4methylphenyl)sulfonyl)-2-piperidinyl, 1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]octahydro-1H-indol-2yl, 1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl, 2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl, 2-chloro-6methylphenyl, 1-(phenylsulfonyl)-2-pyrrolidinyl, 2,4-dichloro-6-methyl-3-pyridinyl, 1benzyl-5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinyl.

Combinations of one or more of these preferred compound groups are especially preferred.

10

5

More preferred compounds are: methyl (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzovl)aminol-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl)propanoate; 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-([[(4R)-3-acetyl-1,3-thiazolidin-4-15 yl]carbonyl}amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2,6dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dimethoxybenzoyl)amino|propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2,6dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-{(2,6-dimethylbenzoyl)amino|propanoic acid; 2-{(2,6dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-20 dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid; methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-difluorobenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; methyl (2S)-2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoate; (2S)-2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-25 dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-([[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-([[1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-30 2-[((2S)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]piperidinyl}carbonyl)amino]propanoic acid; (1R,3S)-3-[((1-carboxy-2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl)ethyl)amino)carbonyl]-1,2,2trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-difluorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-3-[2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-difluorobenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-35 difluorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxy-1-naphthyl)-6-quinolinyl|propanoic acid: (2S)-2-

[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-3-[2-(2-nitrophenyl)dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-{2-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl}propanoic acid; (2S)-3-[2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxy-1-naphthyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic 5 acid; (2S)-2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl|propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-(2-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6quinolinyl}propanoic acid; (2S)-3-[2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2-chloro-6methylbenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2methoxy-1-naphthyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-([2-chloro-4-10 (methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-{2-[2-nitrophenyl]-6-quinolinyl}propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-{2-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6quinolinyl}propanoic acid; (2S)-3-[2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino)propanoic acid; (2S)-2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino)-3-[2-(2-methoxy-1-naphthyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 15 (2S)-2-([[(4R)-3-acetyl-1,3-thiazolidin-4-yl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl]-6quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[((2S,3aS,7aS)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]octahydro-1Hindol-2-yl}carbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; methyl (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([[(2R)-2-methyltetrahydro-2furanyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoate; (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-({((2S)-20 2-methyltetrahydro-2-furanyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoic acid; (2S)-3-[2-(2,6dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([(2R)-2-methyltetrahydro-2furanyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoic acid; 2,6-dichloro-N-[1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6quinolinyl]methyl}-2-(hydroxyamino)-2-oxoethyl]benzamide; N-(2-amino-1-{[2-(2,6dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-oxoethyl)-2,6-dichlorobenzamide; methyl (2S)-3-[2-25 (2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-(((2S)-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidinyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoate; (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6quinolinyl]-2-{{[(2S)-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidinyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoic acid; ({2-[(2,6dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoyl}oxy)methyl pivalate; 2-[((2S,3aS,7aS)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]octahydro-1H-indol-2-30 ylcarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-chlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl|propanoic acid: 3-[2-(2bromophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2bromophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(((2S)-1-[(4methylphenyl)sulfonyl]piperidinyl]carbonyl)amino]propanoic acid; 2-[(([2S,3aS,7aS)-1-[(4-

methylphenyl)sulfonyl]octahydro-1H-indol-2-yl]carbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-bromophenyl)-6-

quinolinyl]propanoic acid: 3-{2-[2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl}-6-quinolinyl}-2-[(2.6-

dichlorobenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; 2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-{2-[2chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid; 2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino)-3-{2-[2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6quinolinyl}propanoic acid; 3-{2-[2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl}-2-[(((2S)-5 1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]piperidinyl]carbonyl]amino]propanoic acid; 2-[((2S,3aS,7aS)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]octahydro-1H-indol-2-yl}carbonyl)amino]-3-{2-[2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid; 2-(([1-(4chlorophenyl]cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2-nitrophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-dimethoxybenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-10 [(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-(2-cyclohexyl-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid; 3-(2-[2-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-1-methylethyl]-6-quinolinyl}-2-[(2-chloro-6methylbenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; 3-(2-[2-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-1-methylethyl]-6quinolinyl}-2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}propanoic acid; 2-([1-(4chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl)amino)-3-[2-(2-methoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic 15 acid; 2-([[1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxyphenyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)aminol-3-[2-(2.3dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2-methoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-{[2chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino)-3-[2-(2,3-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-20 quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,4dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6quinolinyl]-2-(([1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoic acid; 2-(([1-(4-25 chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-{2-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6quinolinyl)propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6dimethoxybenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-dimethoxybenzoyl)amino]-3-{2-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-difluorobenzoyl)aminol-3-(2-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid; 2-[(2-chloro-6-30 methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-(2-mesityl-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid; 2-[(2-chloro-6methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-(2-mesityl-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid; 2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino)-3-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-35 {[(1-acetyl-2-pyrrolidinyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic

PCT/EP03/03909

acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-({[1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl}amino)-3-[2-(2,3-difluorophenyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-dimethoxybenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxy-1-naphthyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-[5-chloro-1-methyl-5 3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-6-quinolinyl}propanoic acid; 2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-{2-[5-chloro-1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4yl]-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid; (2S)-2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2-chloro-6-nitrophenyl)-6-10 quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl]amino[propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2-chloro-6-nitrophenyl]-6quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dimethoxybenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; 2-[(2-chloro-6methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-chloro-6-nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid; (-)-methyl 15 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoate; (-)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid: (+)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid; 3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]-2-({((2S)-1-(phenylsulfonyl)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoic acid; methyl 3-[6-(2,6-20 dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]-2-([[(2S)-1-(phenylsulfonyl)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-{[(2,4-dichloro-6methyl-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoate:  $(1R,3S)-3-{[((1S)-1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]}-2-methoxy-2-me$ oxoethyl]amino]carbonyl]-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid; methyl 2-[(2,6-25 dichlorobenzoyl]amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; (1R,3S)-3-[((1S)-1-carboxy-2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]ethyl}amino)carbonyl]-1,2,2trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid; (2S)-2-{{[(4R)-3-acetyl-1,1-dioxido-1,3-thiazolidin-4yl]carbonyl}amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-{[(2,4dichloro-6-methyl-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-30 quinolinyl|propanoic acid; methyl (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2R)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-

quinolinyl]-2-(([(2R)-2-methyltetrahydro-2-furanyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoic acid; 2-{[(1-

WO 03/093237 PCT/EP03/03909

aminocyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[((1-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]cyclopentyl]carbonyl)amino]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid; (2S)-3-5 [2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-({((2R)-2-methyltetrahydro-2furanyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoic acid; methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([[(2S)-1-(phenylsulfonyl)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-([[1-(4chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoate; (2S)-2-([[1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(3,5-10 dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-((((2S)-1-benzyl-5oxopyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid and 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-({[(2S)-1-(phenylsulfonyl)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoic acid, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

15

Most preferred compounds are: methyl (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl]amino]-3-[2-(2,6dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-([(4R)-3-acetyl-1,3-thiazolidin-4-20 yl]carbonyl}amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2,6dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dimethoxybenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxybenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxybenzoyl)amino; 3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxybenzo dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dimethylbenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; methyl 25 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-[[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoate; (2S)-2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 30 (2S)-2-(([1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl)amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[((2S)-1-[(4methylphenyl)sulfonyl]piperidinyl]carbonyl)amino]propanoic acid; (1R,3S)-3-[((1-carboxy-2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]ethyl)amino)carbonyl]-1,2,2trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-difluorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-35 nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-

nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid; (2S)-3-[2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxy-1-naphthyl)-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid; (2S)-2-5 [(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-3-[2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2-chloro-6methylbenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2methoxy-1-naphthyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-{2-[2-nitrophenyl]-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid; (2S)-2-10 {[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-{2-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6quinolinyl)propanoic acid; (2S)-3-[2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino)propanoic acid; (2S)-2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2-methoxy-1-naphthyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-([[(4R)-3-acetyl-1,3-thiazolidin-4-yl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-15 quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[((2S,3aS,7aS)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]octahydro-1Hindol-2-yl}carbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; methyl (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([(2R)-2-methyltetrahydro-2furanyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoate; (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]-2-({((2R)-2-methyltetrahydro-2-furanyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoic acid; N-(2-amino-1-{[2-(2,6-20 dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]methyl]-2-oxoethyl)-2,6-dichlorobenzamide; (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorobenzamide) dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-({[(2S)-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidinyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoic acid; 2-[((2S,3aS,7aS)-1-[(4methylphenyl)sulfonylloctahydro-1H-indol-2-yl}carbonyl)aminol-3-[2-(2-bromophenyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-(([1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl}amino)-3-[2-(2-25 nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-dimethoxybenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 3-{2-[2-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-1-methylethyl]-6quinolinyl}-2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}propanoic acid; 2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2-methoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-{[2chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-30 quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-dimethoxybenzoyl)amino]-3-{2-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-difluorobenzoyl)amino]-3-{2-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid; 2-[(2-chloro-6methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-(2-mesityl-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid; 2-{[2-chloro-4-

(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-(2-mesityl-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid; 2-{[2-chloro-4-

(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-

- {((1-acetyl-2-pyrrolidinyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-(2-[5-chloro-1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-6-quinolinyl}propanoic acid; 2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-(2-[5-chloro-1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-6-quinolinyl}propanoic acid;
- 5 (2S)-2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2-chloro-6-nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; 2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-chloro-6-nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid; (-)-methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid; (-)-methyl 2-[(2,6-dimethyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid; (-)-methyl 2-[(2,6-dimethyl)-2
- dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoate; (-)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid; 3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]-2-([(2S)-1-(phenylsulfonyl)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl)amino)propanoic acid; methyl 3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]-2-([(2S)-1-
- (phenylsulfonyl)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-{[(2,4-dichloro-6-methyl-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; (1R,3S)-3-[(((1S)-1-carboxy-2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]ethyl]amino)carbonyl]-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid; (2S)-2-
- ({[(4R)-3-acetyl-1,1-dioxido-1,3-thiazolidin-4-yl]carbonyl}amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-{[(2,4-dichloro-6-methyl-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; methyl (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[((1-[2-
- (diethylamino)ethyl]cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([(2R)-2-methyltetrahydro-2-furanyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoic acid; methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-

(phenylsulfonyl)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoic acid, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

Best compounds are: methyl (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[ 5 dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-[[2-chloro-4-10 (methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; (2S)-2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-({[1-(4-chlorophenyl]cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-15 (2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(((2S)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]piperidinyl}carbonyl)amino]propanoic acid; (1R,3S)-3-[({1-carboxy-2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]ethyl]amino)carbonyl]-1,2,2trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-3-[2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-20 dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxy-1-naphthyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-3-[2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxy-1-naphthyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-{2-[2nitrophenyl]-6-quinolinyl}propanoic acid; (2S)-3-[2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-25 quinolinyl]-2-[[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2-methoxy-1-naphthyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(((2S,3aS,7aS)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]octahydro-1H-indol-2yl]carbonyl]amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2-chloro-6-30 nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino|propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)] dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid; (-)-2-[(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid; (-)-2-[(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-[(2,6-d dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid; 3-[6-(2,6dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]-2-({[(2S)-1-(phenylsulfonyl)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoic acid; methyl (2S)-2-{[(2,4-dichloro-35 6-methyl-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate;

10

15

20

25

30

35

methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl|propanoate; (1R,3S)-3-[((1S)-1-carboxy-2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl|ethyl]amino)carbonyl]-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,4-dichloro-6-methyl-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl|propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl|propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl|propanoic acid; (2S)-2-((1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl|propanoic acid and 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl|propanoic acid and 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-(((2S)-1-(phenylsulfonyl)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoic acid and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

The best results have been obtained with the following compounds: (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-([(2S)-1-benzyl-5-oxopyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid and (-)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid.

Many of the compounds of formula I and some of their intermediates have at least one stereogenic center in their structure. This stereogenic center may be present in a R or a S configuration, said R and S notation is used in correspondence with the rules described in Pure Appl. Chem. (1976), 45, 11-30.

In all the above-mentioned scopes, when the carbon atom to which  $\mathbb{R}^2$  and  $\mathbb{R}^3$  are attached is asymmetric, it is preferably in the "S"-configuration.

The "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" according to the invention include therapeutically active, non-toxic base and acid salt forms which the compounds of formula I are able to form.

The acid addition salt form of a compound of formula I that occurs in its free form as a base can be obtained by treating the free base with an appropriate acid such as an inorganic acid, for example, a hydrohalic such as hydrochloric or hydrobromic, sulfuric, nitric, phosphoric and the like; or an organic acid, such as, for example, acetic, hydroxyacetic, propanoic, lactic, pyruvic, malonic, succinic, maleic, fumaric, malic, tartaric, citric, methanesulfonic, ethanesulfonic, benzenesulfonic, p-toluenesulfonic, cyclamic, salicylic, p-aminosalicylic, pamoic and the like (Handbook of Pharmaceutical

15

20

25

30

35

Salts, P. Heinrich Stahl & Camille G. Wermuth (Eds), Verlag Helvetica Chimica Acta - Zürich, 2002, 329-345).

The compounds of formula I containing acidic protons may be converted into their therapeutically active, non-toxic base addition salt forms, e.g. metal or amine salts, by treatment with appropriate organic and inorganic bases. Appropriate base salt forms include, for example, ammonium salts, alkali and earth alkaline metal salts, e.g. lithium, sodium, potassium, magnesium, calcium salts and the like, salts with organic bases, e.g. N-methyl-D-glucamine, hydrabamine salts, and salts with amino acids such as, for example, arginine, lysine and the like (Hanbook of Pharmaceutical Salts, P. Heinrich Stahl & Camille G. Wermuth (Eds), Verlag Helvetica Chimica Acta - Zürich, 2002, 329-345).

Conversely said salt forms can be converted into the free forms by treatment with an appropriate base or acid.

Compounds of the formula I and their salts can be in the form of a solvate, which is included within the scope of the present invention. Such solvates include for example hydrates, alcoholates and the like.

The invention also relates to all stereoisomeric forms such as enantiomeric and diastereoisomeric forms of the compounds of formula I or mixtures thereof (including all possible mixtures of stereoisomers).

Furthermore certain compounds of formula I which contain alkenyl groups may exist as Z (zusammen) or E (entgegen) isomers. In each instance, the invention includes both mixture and separate individual isomers.

Some of the compounds of formula I may also exist in tautomeric forms. Such forms although not explicitly indicated in the above formula are intended to be included within the scope of the present invention.

With respect to the present invention reference to a compound or compounds is intended to encompass that compound in each of its possible isomeric forms and mixtures thereof unless the particular isomeric form is referred to specifically.

Compounds according to the present invention may exist in different polymorphic forms. Although not explicitly indicated in the above formula, such forms are intended to be included within the scope of the present invention.

The invention also includes within its scope pro-drug forms of the compounds of formula I and its various sub-scopes and sub-groups.

The term "prodrug" as used herein includes compound forms, which are rapidly transformed in vivo to the parent compound according to the invention, for example, by

10

15

20

25

30

35

PCT/EP03/03909

hydrolysis in blood. Prodrugs are compounds bearing groups that are removed by biotransformation prior to exhibiting their pharmacological action. Such groups include moieties that are readily cleaved in vivo from the compound bearing it, which compound after cleavage remains or becomes pharmacologically active. Metabolically cleavable groups form a class of groups well known to practitioners of the art. They include, but are not limited to such groups as alkanoyl (i.e. acetyl, propionyl, butyryl, and the like), unsubstituted and substituted carbocyclic aroyl (such as benzoyl, substituted benzoyl and 1- and 2-naphthoyl), alkoxycarbonyl (such as ethoxycarbonyl), trialkylsilyl (such as trimethyl- and triethylsilyl), monoesters formed with dicarboxylic acids (such as succinyl), phosphate, sulfate, sulfonate, sulfonyl, sulfinyl and the like. The compounds bearing the metabolically cleavable groups have the advantage that they may exhibit improved bioavailability as a result of enhanced solubility and/or rate of absorption conferred upon the parent compound by virtue of the presence of the metabolically cleavable group (T. Higuchi and V. Stella, "Pro-drugs as Novel Delivery System", Vol. 14 of the A.C.S. Symposium Series; "Bioreversible Carriers in Drug Design", ed. Edward B. Roche, American Pharmaceutical Association and Pergamon Press, 1987).

The protecting group P may be any suitable amine protecting group such as, for example, esters, sulfenyl derivatives, sulfonyl derivatives, alkyl and aryl. Non-limiting examples are methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, tert-butoxycarbonyl (Boc), 9fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl (Fmoc), 9-(2-sulfo)fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl, 9-(2,7dibromo)fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethoxycarbonyl (Troc), 2phenylethoxycarbonyl, 2-chloroethoxycarbonyl, benzyloxycarbonyl, pmethoxybenzyloxycarbonyl, benzenesulfenyl, 2-nitrobenzenesulfenyl, tosyl, benzenesulfonyl, methyl, tert-butyl, allyl, benzyl, bis(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl or 2,4dinitrophenyl. For more details concerning deprotection methods, see "Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry", Chapter 2, J.F.W. Omie, Plenum Press, London and New York, 1973 and "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis", Chapter 7, Th. W. Greene, John Wiley & Sons, 1999.

The present invention concerns also processes for preparing the compounds of formula I.

The compounds of formula I according to their invention can be prepared analogously to conventional methods as understood by the person skilled in the art of synthetic organic chemistry.

The following process description sets forth certain synthesis routes in an illustrative manner. Other alternative and/or analogous methods will be readily apparent

10

15

20

to those skilled in this art. As used herein in connection with substituent meanings, "=" means "is" and "≠" means "is other than".

Compounds of formula I may be prepared according to one of the following procedures.

Compounds of formula I wherein X = N,  $R^1 \neq oxy$  derivative,  $R^2 = -NHR^4$ , wherein  $R^4$  has the same definition as described above for compounds of general formula I, and  $R^3 = -COR^7$ , with  $R^7 = OH$  or an oxy derivative, may be prepared by oxidation and aromatisation of a derivative of formula II according to the equation:

$$R^{1}$$
 $SPh$ 
 $R^{1}$ 
 $R^{7}$ 
 $R^{4}$ 
 $R^{7}$ 
 $R^{4}$ 
 $R^{7}$ 
 $R^{4}$ 
 $R^{5}$ 
 $R^{4}$ 
 $R^{5}$ 
 $R^{5}$ 

wherein  ${\sf R}^1$ ,  ${\sf R}^2$  and  ${\sf R}^4$  have the same definitions as described above and Ph represents a phenyl group.

Oxidation may be carried out with NaIO $_4$  in dioxane/H $_2$ O or in a mixture alcohol/H $_2$ O, with H $_2$ O $_2$  in methanol, with tert-butyl hydroperoxide (TBHP) in toluene or alcohol or with meta-chloro-perbenzoic acid (mCPBA) in an inert solvent such as dichloromethane. The following elimination is carried out in a mixture dioxane/H $_2$ O, at a temperature between 40 and 80 °C.

Compounds of formula IV wherein X = N,  $R^1 \neq oxy$  derivative,  $R^2 = -NHR^4$ , wherein  $R^4$  is P, P being a protecting group, and  $R^3 = -COR^7$ , with  $R^7 = OH$  or an oxy derivative, may be prepared according to the same procedure:

10

20

Compounds of formula I wherein  $R^2 = OH$  and  $R^3 = -COR^7$ , with  $R^7 = OH$  or an oxy derivative, may be prepared by reduction of a compound of formula III according to equation:

This reaction may be carried out according to any procedure known to the person skilled in the art.

Compounds of formula I wherein  $R^2 = -NH_2$  and  $R^3 = -COR^7$ ,  $R^7$  being hydroxy or an oxy derivative, may be obtained by deprotection of compounds of formula IV wherein  $R^2 = NHP$ , P being a protecting group, according to the equation:

This transformation may be carried out according to any procedure known to the person skilled in the art.

15 Compounds of formula I wherein  $R^3 = -COOH$  may be prepared by hydrolysis of the corresponding compound of formula I wherein  $R^3 = -COR^7$ ,  $R^7$  being amino, an oxy derivative or an amino derivative.

This transformation may be carried out according to any procedure known to the person skilled in the art.

Compounds of formula I wherein  $R^3$  = -COR<sup>7</sup> with  $R^7$  = amino derivative may be prepared by reaction of the corresponding compound of formula I wherein  $R^3$  = -COOH with an amine:

10

15

20

25

This transformation may be carried out according to any procedure known to the person skilled in the art, or according to the procedure described in S. Conti, Tetrahedron (1994), 50 (47), 13493-13500.

Compounds of formula I wherein  $\mathbb{R}^3$  = -CN may be prepared from the corresponding compound of formula I wherein  $\mathbb{R}^3$  = -CONH<sub>2</sub>.

This reaction may be carried out according to the procedure described in S. Conti, Tetrahedron (1994), 50 (47), 13493-13500.

Compounds of formula I wherein  $\mathbb{R}^3$  = tetrazole may be prepared from the corresponding compound of formula I wherein  $\mathbb{R}^3$  = cyano according to the equation:

This reaction may be carried out according to the procedure described in J.G. Buchanan, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 (1992), 20, 2593-2601.

Compounds of formula I wherein  $R^3 = -CH_2OH$  may be prepared by reduction of the corresponding compound of formula I wherein  $R^3 = -COR^7$ ,  $R^7$  being an oxy derivative. This transformation may be carried out according to any procedure known to the person skilled in the art.

Compounds of formula I wherein  $R^2$  = -NR $^4$ R $^5$ , R $^5$  being a C1-4 alkyl, and R $^3$  = -COR $^7$ , R $^7$  being an oxy derivative, may be prepared by alkylation of the corresponding compound of formula I wherein R $^5$  = H. This transformation may be carried out according to any procedure known to the person skilled in the art.

Compounds of formula I wherein  $R^2$  = -NHR<sup>4</sup> and  $R^3$  = -COR<sup>7</sup>,  $R^7$  being an oxy derivative, may be prepared by acylation, sulfonylation or alkylation of the corresponding compound of formula I wherein  $R^2$  = NH<sub>2</sub>. This transformation may be carried out according to any procedure known to the person skilled in the art.

10

15

20

Compounds of formula I wherein  $R^2 = -OR^4$  and  $R^3 = -COR^7$ ,  $R^7$  being an oxy derivative, may be prepared by alkylation or acylation of the corresponding compound of formula I wherein  $R^2 = OH$ . This transformation may be carried out according to any procedure known to the person skilled in the art.

Compounds of formula II may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula V with an aldehyde, phenyl vinyl sulfide and an ytterbium triflate derivative according to equation:

This reaction may be carried out according to the procedure described in S. Kobayashi et al., Synthesis (1995), 1195-1202.

Compounds of formula III may be prepared by deprotection and hydrolysis of a compound of formula VI according to equation:

This deprotection followed by hydrolysis of the resulting enamine may be carried out according to procedure described in "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis", Chapter 4, Th. W. Greene, John Wiley & Sons, 1999.

Compounds of formula IV may be prepared by hydrogenation of a compound of formula VI according to equation:

$$H_2$$
 $H_2$ 
 $H_2$ 
 $H_2$ 
 $H_2$ 
 $H_3$ 
 $H_4$ 
 $H_5$ 
 $H_7$ 
 $H_7$ 

This reaction may be carried out according to the procedure described in M.A. Vela et al., J. Org. Chem. (1990), 55, 2913-2918.

Compounds of formula VI may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula VII with a derivative of formula VIII according to equation:

This reaction may be carried out according to the procedure described in A. Arcadi et al, Tetrahedron (1990), 46 (20), 7151-7164.

10

5

Compounds of formula VIII are commercially available or, when  $R^3 = -COR^7$ , may be prepared by dehydration of 2-amino-protected 3-hydroxypropanoate ester derivatives, for example according to the procedure described in K. Goodall et al., J. Chem. Res. Synop. (2000), 2, 54-55.

15

Compounds of formula VII may be prepared by modification of a compound of formula IX according to equation:

This reaction may be carried out for example according to the procedures
described in H. Kosuki et al., Synthesis (1990), 12, 1145-1147; K. Koch, J. Org. Chem.
1994, 59, 1216-1218 or V. Drachsler et al., Synlett (1998), 11, 1207-1208.

10

15

20

For the synthesis of derivatives of formula IX, a derivative of formula X may be deprotected either by catalytic hydrogenation (when  $R^1$  = oxy derivative) or by treatment with BBr3 (when  $R^1 \neq$  oxy derivative) according to equation:

This reaction may be carried out according to procedures described in "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis", Th. W. Greene, John Wiley & Sons, 1999.

For the synthesis of derivatives of formula X, a derivative of formula XI wherein Hal = Cl or Br is modified either with boronic derivatives ( $R^1 \neq oxy$  derivative) or by reaction with alcohol ( $R^1 = oxy$  derivative) according to equation:

This reaction may be carried out according to the procedure described in N.M. Ali et al., Tetrahedron (1992), 48, 8117-8126.

For the synthesis of derivatives of formula XI, the hydroxy group of a derivative of formula XII is protected according to equation:

This reaction may be carried out according to procedures described in "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis", Chapter 2, Th. W. Greene, John Wiley & Sons, 1999.

For the synthesis of derivatives of formula XII wherein X = N, a derivative of formula XIII reacts with PO(Hal)3, for example POCl<sub>3</sub> or POBr<sub>3</sub>, according to equation:

15

20

25

This reaction may be carried out according to the procedure described in Y. Tagawa et al., Heterocycles (1998), 48, 2379-2387 or in M. Fernandez et al., Heterocycles (1994), 38, 2615-2620.

For the synthesis of derivatives of formula XII wherein X = CH, a derivative of formula XIIIa may be deprotected, for example by treatment with BBr3, according to equation:

This reaction may be carried out according to procedures described in "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis", Chapter 2, Th. W. Greene, John Wiley & Sons, 1999.

Compounds of formula V may be prepared by reduction of a compound of formula XIV either by catalytic hydrogenation ( $\mathbb{R}^7 \neq \text{O-Wang Resin}$ ) or by treatment with SnCl<sub>2</sub> ( $\mathbb{R}^7$ 

= O-Wang Resin) according to the equation:

$$O_2N$$
 $R^7$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $R^7$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $R^7$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $R^4$ 

This reaction may be carried out according to any procedure known to the person skilled in the art or to the procedure described in PCT patent application WO9834115-A1 for compounds attached to the Wang Resin.

Compounds of formula XIV may be prepared according to one of the following procedures:

When in formula XIV,  $R^7$  = oxy derivative, the corresponding compound of formula XIV wherein  $R^4$  = H is alkylated, acylated or sulfonylated according to equation:

WO 03/093237

5

10

15

20

25

$$O_2N$$
 $O_2N$ 
 $O_2N$ 

This transformation may be carried out according to any procedure known to the person skilled in the art.

PCT/EP03/03909

When in formula XIV,  $R^2 = NH_2$  and  $R^3 = -COR^7$ , with  $R^7 = oxy$  derivative, the corresponding compound of formula XIV wherein  $R^7 = hydroxy$  is esterified. This transformation may be carried out according to any procedure known to the person skilled in the art.

Compound of formula XIV wherein  $R^2 = NH_2$  and  $R^3 = -COR^7$ , with  $R^7 = O$ -Wang Resin may be obtained by deprotection of the corresponding compound of formula XIV wherein  $R^2 = NHP$ , P being a protecting group, and  $R^7 = O$ -Wang Resin. This transformation may be carried out according to any procedure known to the person skilled in the art.

When compounds of formula I present one or several stereogenic centres, and that non-stereoselective methods of synthesis are used, resolution of the mixture of stereoisomers can best be effected in one or several steps, involving generally sequential separation of mixtures of diastereomers into their constituting racemates, using preferably chromatographic separations on achiral or chiral phase in reversed or preferably in direct mode, followed by at least one ultimate step of resolution of each racemate into its enantiomers, using most preferably chromatographic separation on chiral phase in reversed or preferably in direct mode. Alternatively, when partly stereoselective methods of synthesis are used, the ultimate step may be a separation of diastereomers using preferably chromatographic separations on achiral or chiral phase in reversed or preferably in direct mode.

In another embodiment, the present invention concerns also the synthesis intermediates of formula II

wherein

 $R^{4a}$  is  $R^4$  or P,  $R^4$  being as defined above for compounds of formula I,  $R^1$  is cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocycle, aralkyl, heterocycle-alkyl, or a group of formula:

•—

5

R<sup>7</sup> is hydroxy or an oxy derivative, and P is an amine protecting group.

Preferably, the synthesis intermediates of formula II are selected from the group 10 consisting of methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-[(tertbutoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-phenyl-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-[(2,6dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-15 quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-(benzoylamino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-[(2,6dichlorobenzyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-20 4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-[(2,6dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[4-(phenylsulfanyl)-2-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4pyridinyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl)propanoate; methyl 2-[(2,6dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[4-(phenylsulfanyl)-2-(4-pyridinyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-25 quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl|propanoate; methyl (2R)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl]amino]-3-[2-(2.6dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl|propanoate; methyl

15

20

25

(2R)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2R)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate and methyl (2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate.

In another embodiment, the present invention concerns also the synthesis intermediates of formula III

wherein X and  $R^1$  are as defined above for compounds of formula I and  $R^7$  is hydroxy or an oxy derivative, with the proviso that when X is CH, then  $R^1$  is cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocycle, aralkyl, heterocycle-alkyl or a group of formula:

Preferably, the synthesis intermediate of formula III is methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-hydroxy-2-propenoate.

In another embodiment, the present invention concerns also the synthesis intermediates of formula IV

wherein X and  $R^1$  are as defined above for compounds of formula I,  $R^3$  is -CO- $R^7$ .

PCT/EP03/03909

R<sup>7</sup> is hydroxy or an oxy derivative, and P is an amine protecting group, with the proviso that when X is CH, then R<sup>1</sup> is cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocycle, aralkyl, heterocycle-alkyl or a group of formula:

•—

5

30

Preferably, the synthesis intermediates of formula IV are selected from the group consisting of methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(2-phenyl-6-10 quinolinyl)propanoate; methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(2-phenoxy-6quinolinyl)propanoate; methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(4-chlorophenoxy)-6quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(2-methoxy-6quinolinyl)propanoate; methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-6-15 quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6dimethoxyphenoxy)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-[(tertbutoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2R)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 20 (2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2R)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl]amino]-3-[2-(2,6dimethylphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-(acetylamino)-3-[6-(2,6-25 dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoate and ethyl 2-(acetylamino)-3-[6-(2,6dichlorophenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoate.

In another embodiment, the present invention concerns also the synthesis intermediates of formula VI

wherein X and  $R^1$  are as defined above for compounds of formula I,  $R^3$  is -CO- $R^7$ ,  $R^7$  is hydroxy or an oxy derivative,

and P is an amine protecting group, with the proviso that when X is CH, then  $\mathbb{R}^1$  is cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocycle, aralkyl, heterocycle-alkyl or a group of formula:

.—

Preferably, the synthesis intermediates of formula VI are selected from the group consisting of methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(2-phenoxy-6-quinolinyl)-2-propenoate; methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(4-chlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinyl]-2-propenoate; methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxy-6-quinolinyl)-2-propenoate; methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-6-quinolinyl]-2-propenoate; methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinyl]-2-propenoate; methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinyl]-2-propenoate; methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-propenoate and methyl (2-(acetylamino)-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]-2-propenoate.

20

25

30

5

In another embodiment, the present invention concerns also the synthesis intermediates selected from the group consisting of methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-(4-nitrophenyl)propanoate; methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-3-(4-nitrophenyl)propanoate; methyl 3-(4-aminophenyl)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]propanoate; methyl 3-(4-aminophenyl)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)amino]propanoate; 6-(benzyloxy)-2-chloroquinoline; 6-(benzyloxy)-2-phenoxyquinoline; 6-(benzyloxy)-2-(4-chlorophenoxy)quinoline; 6-(benzyloxy)-2-methoxyquinoline; 6-(benzyloxy)-2-(2-methoxyphenoxy)quinoline; 6-(benzyloxy)-2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenoxy)quinoline; 6-(benzyloxy)-2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenoxy)quinoline; 2-phenoxy-6-quinolinol; 2-(4-chlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinol; 2-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-6-quinolinol; 2-(2,6-dichlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinol; 2-phenoxy-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate; 2-(4-chlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate; 2-(4-chlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate; 2-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate; 2-fonate; 2-fon

2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenoxy)-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate; 2-(2,6-dichlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate; 6-(benzyloxy)-2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)quinoline; 2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinol; 2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate; 2-(benzyloxy)-6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)naphthalene; 6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthol and 6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl trifluoromethanesulfonate.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

It has now been found that compounds of formula I and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts are useful in a variety of pharmaceutical indications.

For example, the compounds according to the invention are useful for the treatment of asthma, allergic rhinitis, sinusitis, conjunctivitis, food allergy, inflammatory skin disorders including dermatitis, psoriasis, urticaria, pruritus and eczema, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel diseases including Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis, multiple sclerosis and other autoimmune disorders, and atherosclerosis.

Thus, the present invention, in a further aspect, concerns the use of a compound of formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of disorders such as mentioned above.

In particular, the present invention concerns the use of a compound of formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of VLA-4 dependent inflammatory diseases such as for example asthma, allergic rhinitis, sinusitis, conjunctivitis, food allergy, inflammatory skin disorders including dermatitis, psoriasis, urticaria, pruritus and eczema, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel diseases including Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis, multiple sclerosis and other autoimmune disorders, and atherosclerosis.

The compounds of the invention are useful for treating conditions in which there is an influx of leukocytes in the tissues. These conditions include preferably asthma, allergic rhinitis, sinusitis, conjunctivitis, food allergy, inflammatory skin disorders including dermatitis, psoriasis, urticaria, pruritus and eczema, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel diseases including Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis, multiple sclerosis and other autoimmune disorders, and atherosclerosis. The compounds exhibit this biological activity by inhibiting the VCAM/VLA-4 interaction.

Subjects in need of treatment for a VLA-4 dependent inflammatory condition, preferably asthma, allergic rhinitis, sinusitis, conjunctivitis, food allergy, inflammatory skin disorders including dermatitis, psoriasis, urticaria, pruritus and eczema, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel diseases including Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis,

multiple sclerosis and other autoimmune disorders, and atherosclerosis, can be treated by administering to the patient an effective amount of one or more of the above-identified compounds or a pharmaceutically acceptable derivative or salt thereof in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent to reduce formation of oxygen radicals. The active materials can be administered by any appropriate route, for example, orally, parenterally, intravenously, intradermally, subcutaneously, intramuscularly or topically, in liquid, cream, gel or solid form, via a buccal or nasal spray, or aerosol.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

The invention further concerns the use of the compounds of formula I for the manufacture of a medicament for therapeutic application. In particular, the invention concerns the use of the compounds of formula I for the manufacture of a medicament useful for treating conditions in which there is likely to be a VLA-4 dependent inflammatory component. The invention concerns the use of the compound of formula I for the manufacture of a medicament useful for treating asthma, allergic rhinitis, sinusitis, conjunctivitis, food allergy, inflammatory skin disorders including dermatitis, psoriasis, urticaria, pruritus and eczema, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel diseases including Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis, multiple sclerosis and other autoimmune disorders, and atherosclerosis.

The invention further concerns the compounds of formula I for use as medicaments. The invention concerns the compounds of formula I for use as a medicament for treating asthma, allergic rhinitis, sinusitis, conjunctivitis, food allergy, inflammatory skin disorders including dermatitis, psoriasis, urticaria, pruritus and eczema, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel diseases including Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis, multiple sclerosis and other autoimmune disorders, and atherosclerosis.

The activity and properties of the active compounds, oral availability and stability in vitro or in vivo can vary significantly among the optical isomers of the disclosed compounds.

In a preferred embodiment, the active compound is administered in an enantiomerically enriched form, i.e., substantially in the form of one isomer.

The present invention also concerns a method for treating VLA-4 dependent inflammatory condition (preferably asthma, allergic rhinitis, sinusitis, conjunctivitis, food allergy, inflammatory skin disorders including dermatitis, psoriasis, urticaria, pruritus and eczema, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel diseases including Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis, multiple sclerosis and other autoimmune disorders, and atherosclerosis) in a mammal in need of such treatment, comprising administering a therapeutic dose of at least one compound of formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable

10

15

20

25

30

35

salt thereof to a patient.

The methods of the invention comprise administration to a mammal (preferably human) suffering from above mentioned conditions or disorders, of a compound according to the invention in an amount sufficient to alleviate or prevent the disorder or condition.

The compound is conveniently administered in any suitable unit dosage form, including but not limited to one containing 0.01 to 1000 mg, preferably 0.05 to 500 mg of active ingredient per unit dosage form.

The term "treatment" as used herein includes curative treatment and prophylactic treatment.

By "curative" is meant efficacy in treating a current symptomatic episode of a disorder or condition.

By "prophylactic" is meant prevention of the occurrence or recurrence of a disorder or condition.

The activity of the compounds of formula I, or their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, as VLA-4 antagonists can be determined in a cell adhesion assay. The objective of this test is to evaluate the anti-VLA-4 potential of a compound by measuring its inhibitory effect on the adhesion of a VLA-4 expressing cell line to human recombinant VCAM (adapted from A. L. Akeson et al., J. Immunol. Methods (1993), 163, 181-185).

Results obtained with compounds of formula I are indicative of a strong pharmacological effect.

For treating diseases, compounds of formula I or their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, may be employed at an effective daily dosage and administered in the form of a pharmaceutical composition.

Therefore, another embodiment of the present invention concerns a pharmaceutical composition comprising an effective amount of a compound of formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent or carrier.

To prepare a pharmaceutical composition according to the invention, one or more of the compounds of formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is intimately admixed with a pharmaceutical diluent or carrier according to conventional pharmaceutical compounding techniques known to the skilled practitioner.

Suitable diluents and carriers may take a wide variety of forms depending on the desired route of administration, e.g., oral, rectal, or parenteral.

Pharmaceutical compositions comprising compounds according to the invention can, for example, be administered orally or parenterally, i.e., intravenously,

PCT/EP03/03909

intramuscularly, subcutaneously or intrathecally.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

Pharmaceutical compositions suitable for oral administration can be solids or liquids and can, for example, be in the form of tablets, pills, dragees, gelatine capsules, solutions, syrups, and the like.

To this end the active ingredient may be mixed with an inert diluent or a non-toxic pharmaceutically acceptable carrier such as starch or lactose. Optionally, these pharmaceutical compositions can also contain a binder such as microcrystalline cellulose, gum tragacanth or gelatine, a disintegrant such as alginic acid, a lubricant such as magnesium stearate, a glidant such as colloidal silicon dioxide, a sweetener such as sucrose or saccharin, or colouring agents or a flavouring agent such as peppermint or methyl salicylate.

The invention also contemplates compositions which can release the active substance in a controlled manner. Pharmaceutical compositions which can be used for parenteral administration are in conventional form such as aqueous or oily solutions or suspensions generally contained in ampoules, disposable syringes, glass or plastics vials or infusion containers.

In addition to the active ingredient, these solutions or suspensions can optionally also contain a sterile diluent such as water for injection, a physiological saline solution, oils, polyethylene glycols, glycerine, propylene glycol or other synthetic solvents, antibacterial agents such as benzyl alcohol, antioxidants such as ascorbic acid or sodium bisulphite, chelating agents such as ethylene diamine-tetra-acetic acid, buffers such as acetates, citrates or phosphates and agents for adjusting the osmolarity, such as sodium chloride or dextrose.

These pharmaceutical forms are prepared using methods which are routinely used by pharmacists.

The amount of active ingredient in the pharmaceutical compositions can fall within a wide range of concentrations and depends on a variety of factors such as the patient's sex, age, weight and medical condition, as well as on the method of administration. Thus the quantity of compound of formula I in compositions for oral administration is at least 0.5 % by weight and can be up to 80 % by weight with respect to the total weight of the composition.

For the preferred oral compositions, the daily dosage is in the range 0.01 to 1000 milligrams (mg) of compounds of formula I.

In compositions for parenteral administration, the quantity of compound of formula I present is at least 0.5 % by weight and can be up to 33 % by weight with

10

15

20

25

30

respect to the total weight of the composition. For the preferred parenteral compositions, the dosage unit is in the range 0.01 mg to 1000 mg of compounds of formula I.

The daily dose can fall within a wide range of dosage units of compound of formula I and is generally in the range 0.01 to 1000 mg. However, it should be understood that the specific doses could be adapted to particular cases depending on the individual requirements, at the physician's discretion.

The following examples are provided for illustrative purposes only and are not intended, nor should they be construed, as limiting the invention in any manner. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that routine variations and modifications of the following examples can be made without exceeding the spirit or scope of the invention.

Unless specified otherwise in the examples, characterization of the compounds is performed according to the following methods:

NMR spectra are recorded on a BRUKER AC 250 Fourier Transform NMR Spectrometer fitted with an Aspect 3000 computer and a 5mm  $^1\mathrm{H}/^{13}\mathrm{C}$  dual probehead or BRUKER DRX 400 FT NMR fitted with a SG Indigo<sup>2</sup> computer and a 5 mm inverse geometry  $^1\mathrm{H}/^{13}\mathrm{C}/^{15}\mathrm{N}$  triple probehead. The compound is studied in DMSO-d<sub>6</sub> (or CDCl<sub>3</sub>) solution at a probe temperature of 313 K or 300 K and at a concentration of 20 mg/ml. The instrument is locked on the deuterium signal of DMSO-d<sub>6</sub> (or CDCl<sub>3</sub>). Chemical shifts are given in ppm downfield from TMS taken as internal standard.

HPLC analyses are performed using one of the following systems:

- an Agilent 1100 series HPLC system mounted with an INERTSIL ODS 3 C18, DP 5  $\mu$ m, 250 X 4.6 mm column. The gradient ran from 100 % solvent A (acetonitrile, water, H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> (5/95/0.001, v/v/v)) to 100 % solvent B (acetonitrile, water, H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> (95/5/0.001, v/v/v)) in 6 min with a hold at 100 % B of 4 min. The flow rate is set at 2.5 ml/min. The chromatography is carried out at 35°C.

- a HP 1090 series HPLC system mounted with a HPLC Waters Symetry C18, 250 X 4.6 mm column. The gradient ran from 100 % solvent A (MeOH, water,  $\rm H_3PO_4$  (15/85/0.001M, v/v/M)) to 100 % solvent B (MeOH, water,  $\rm H_3PO_4$  (85/15/0.001 M, v/v/M)) in 10 min with a hold at 100 % B of 10 min. The flow rate is set at 1 ml/min. The chromatography is carried out at 40 °C.

Mass spectrometric measurements in LC/MS mode are performed as follows: HPLC conditions

Analyses are performed using a WATERS Alliance HPLC system mounted with an INERTSIL ODS 3, DP 5  $\mu m$ , 250 X 4.6 mm column.

PCT/EP03/03909 40

The gradient ran from 100 % solvent A (acetonitrile, water, TFA (10/90/0.1, v/v/v)) to 100 % solvent B (acetonitrile, water, TFA (90/10/0.1, v/v/v)) in 7 min with a hold at 100 % B of 4 min. The flow rate is set at 2.5 ml/min and a split of 1/25 is used just before API source.

MS conditions

Samples are dissolved in acetonitrile/water, 70/30, v/v at the concentration of about 250 µgr/ml. API spectra (+ or -) are performed using a FINNIGAN (San Jose, CA, USA) LCQ ion trap mass spectrometer. APCI source operated at 450 °C and the capillary heater at 160 °C. ESI source operated at 3.5 kV and the capillary heater at 210 °C.

Mass spectrometric measurements in DIP/EI mode are performed as follows: samples are vaporized by heating the probe from 50 °C to 250 °C in 5 min. EI (Electron Impact) spectra are recorded using a FINNIGAN (San Jose, CA, USA) TSQ 700 tandem quadrupole mass spectrometer. The source temperature is set at 150 °C.

Specific rotation is recorded on a Perkin-Elmer 341 polarimeter. The angle of rotation is recorded at 25 °C on 1 % solutions in MeOH. For some molecules, the solvent is CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> or DMSO, due to solubility problems.

Preparative chromatographic separations are performed on silicagel 60 Merck, particle size 15-40 μm, reference 1.15111.9025, using Novasep axial compression columns (80 mm i.d.), flow rates between 70 and 150 ml/min. Amount of silicagel and solvent mixtures as described in individual procedures.

Preparative Chiral Chromatographic separations are performed on a DAICEL Chiralpak AD 20  $\mu$ m, 100\*500 mm column using an in-house build instrument with various mixtures of lower alcohols and C5 to C8 linear, branched or cyclic alkanes at ± 350 ml/min. Solvent mixtures as described in individual procedures.

Diisopropylethylamine

25

35

DIPEA

5

10

15

20

The following abbreviations are used in the examples:

aa Amino acid Ac -C(=O)CH3 30 AcOEt Ethyl acetate AcOH Acetic acid Boc tert-butoxycarbonyl CH3CN Acetonitrile ClCOOEt or ClCO2Et Ethyl chloroformate

	DMF	N,N-Dimethylformamide
	Equ.	Equivalent
	Et <sub>3</sub> N	Triethylamine
	HATU	O-7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl-N,N,N',N'-
5		tetramethyluronium hexafluoro-phosphate
	HOBT	1-hydroxybenzotriazole
	mCPBA	meta-chloro-perbenzoic acid
	PrepLC	Preparative Liquid Chromatography
	RT	Room temperature
10	TBTU	O-benzotriazol-1-yl-N,N,N',N'-
		tetramethyluronium tetrafluoroborate
	Tf-	Trifluoromethylsulfonyl group
	Tf <sub>2</sub> O	Trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride
	TFA	Trifluoroacetic acid
15	THF	Tetrahydrofuran

Example 1. Quinolinyl derivatives: racemic synthesis.

 $1.1 \qquad \text{Synthesis} \qquad \text{of} \qquad 2\text{-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-} \\ 20 \qquad \qquad \text{quinolinyl]propanoic acid } \textbf{38}.$ 

# 1.1.1 Synthesis of methyl 2-amino-3-(4-nitrophenyl)propanoate 2:

To a suspension of 4-nitrophenylalanine 1 (25 g) in methanol (10 ml/g) at 0 °C is added SOCl<sub>2</sub> (2 equ.). After 30 minutes, the reaction is stirred at room temperature for 1 night. Volatiles are then evaporated and the residue is diluted in water. The solution is alkalinized with NaOH 2N and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The organic phase is dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated. No further purification is needed.

10 Yield: 79 %.

MS (MH+): 225.

5

15

20

# 1.1.2 Synthesis of methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(4-nitrophenyl)propanoate 3:

Methyl 2-amino-3-(4-nitrophenyl)propanoate 2 (21 g) and powdered NaOH (1.2 equ.) are suspended in THF (5 ml/g). Boc<sub>2</sub>O (1.2 equ.) solubilized in THF (2 ml/g) is added slowly to the solution. The mixture is stirred for 1 h at room temperature, poured into water and then extracted with AcOEt (2 x 900 ml). The organic phase is dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated to dryness. No further purification is needed.

Yield: 100 %. MS (MH+): 325. 1.1.3 Synthesis of methyl 3-(4-aminophenyl)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]propanoate 4:

To a solution of methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(4-nitrophenyl)propanoate  $\bf 3$  (69.4 g) and NH<sub>4</sub>HCO<sub>2</sub> (6.5 equ.) in CH<sub>3</sub>OH (20 ml/g) is added 5 % Pd/C (15 % in weight, 10 g). The temperature rises to 40 °C and then decreases. After stirring for 2 h at room temperature, the solution is filtered over celite and the solvent is evaporated. The residue is diluted in AcOEt and washed 3 times with water. The organic phase is dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated to dryness. No further purification is needed.

Yield: 100 %.

MS (MH+): 285.

1.1.4 Synthesis of methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **5**:

Methyl 3-(4-aminophenyl)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]propanoate 4 (38.2 g) solubilized in a 50/50 mixture of CH<sub>3</sub>CN/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> is added, at room temperature, to a mixture of Yb(OTf)<sub>3</sub> (0.05equ.) and MgSO<sub>4</sub> (3equ.) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (50/50, 400 ml). Solid 2,6-dichlorobenzaldehyde (1.1 equ.) is then added and after 2 h, phenyl vinyl sulfide (1.2 equ.) is added dropwise. After one night, insolubles are filtered and the solvents evaporated. The residue is purified by silica gel chromatography using hexane mixture/AcOEt 80/20 as eluent to give methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl)propanoate 5.

Yield: 81 %.

MS (MH+):587/589/591.

25

20

5

10

15

Methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-phenyl-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **5a** and methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **5b** (MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 579) can be synthesized according to the same method.

30

35

1.1.5 Synthesis of methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **6**:

Methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **5** (32 g) is solubilized in dioxane (10 ml/g of **5**). Water (0.5 ml/g of **5**) and solid NaIO<sub>4</sub> (1.1 equ.) are added, and

the mixture is stirred at 80 °C for 40 h. The solvent is evaporated and the resulting mixture is extracted with  $CH_2Cl_2$ . The insoluble part is filtered and after evaporation, the residue is purified by silica gel chromatography using Hexane mixture/AcOEt 75/25 as eluent.

5 Yield: 88 %.

10

MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 475/477/479.

Methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(2-phenyl-6-quinolinyl)propanoate **6a** and methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **6b** (MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 467) can be synthesized according to the same method.

- 1.1.6 Synthesis of methyl 2-amino-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **33**:
- 9.15 g of methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **6** are solubilized in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (50 ml). TFA (50 ml) is added at 0 °C, and the mixture is stirred at RT for 6 h. After evaporation of the solvent, the residue is triturated in diethyl ether and cooled at 5 °C. The solid product **33** is obtained by filtration.

20 Yield: 89 %.

MS (MH+): 375/377/379.

- 1.1.7 Synthesis of methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **35**:
- To 23.38 g of methyl 2-amino-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate 33 (.2 TFA salt) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (50 ml) are added, at 0 °C, triethylamine (22 ml) and 2,6-dichlorobenzoyl chloride (6.22 ml) dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (6 ml). The reaction is stirred at RT for 2 h. The organic phase is washed with water, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated under vacuum. The residue is purified by silica gel chromatography using CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/Hexane 95/5 as eluent.

Yield: 96 %.

MS (MH+): 547/549/551.

1.1.8 Synthesis of 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid **38**:

Methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **35** (0.2 g) is solubilized in CH<sub>3</sub>CN/H<sub>2</sub>O/NaOH 0.1N (4 ml / 0.22 ml / 3.65 ml). After 1 night at room temperature, 10 % KHSO<sub>4</sub> (9 ml) is added and CH<sub>3</sub>CN is evaporated. The resulting aqueous phase is extracted two times with AcOEt (2 x 12 ml). The organic phase is washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated under vacuum. The residue is purified by silica gel chromatography using CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>3</sub>OH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH cc (90/10/1) as eluent.

10 Yield: 77 %.

5

15

20

MS (MH+): 533/535/537.

1.2 Synthesis of methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **35** and methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **41**:

Scheme 2:

1.2.1 Synthesis of methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-(4-nitrophenyl)propanoate 7:
To a solution of methyl 2-amino-3-(4-nitrophenyl)propanoate 2 (9.5 g) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>
(40 ml) is added, at 0 °C, 2,6-dichlorobenzoyl chloride (7.71 g) dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (40 ml). DIPEA (2 equ.) is then added dropwise to the mixture at 0 °C. The reaction is then

risen at RT and pH is brought to 7-8 by addition of DIPEA. The mixture is stirred for 2 h, then evaporated and the residue is placed in AcOEt (175 ml). The organic phase is washed one time with 5 % NaHCO $_3$  (150 ml), one time with water, one time with 10 % KHSO $_4$  (150 ml) and one time with brine, dried over MgSO $_4$  and evaporated. No further purification is needed.

Yield: 96 %.

5

20

25

30

35

MS (MH+): 397/399/401.

1.2.2 Synthesis of methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-3-(4-nitrophenyl)propanoate **7a**To a solution of methyl 2-amino-3-(4-nitrophenyl)propanoate **2** (6 g) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (30 ml) is added, pulverized K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (11.095g), 2,6-dichlorobenzyl bromide (6.42 g). The mixture is stirred at RT for 6h then filtrated on decalite and evaporated. The residue is placed in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (100 ml) and washed three time with water (100 ml) dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated. The residue is purified by silica gel chromatography using

AcOEt/hexane 10/90 as eluent.

Yield: 74%.

MS (MH+): 383/385/387.

1.2.3 Synthesis of methyl 3-(4-aminophenyl)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]propanoate 8:

Methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-(4-nitrophenyl)propanoate **7** (7 g) is solubilized in CH<sub>3</sub>OH in presence of Pt(S)/C (5 % in weight). H<sub>2</sub> pressure is then applied at RT for 2 h. The catalyst is filtered over celite and the solvent is evaporated to give methyl 3-(4-aminophenyl)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]propanoate **8**.

Yield: 100 %.

MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 367/369/371.

1.2.4 Synthesis of methyl 3-(4-aminophenyl)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)amino]propanoate

8a:

To methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-3-(4-nitrophenyl)propanoate **7a** (8.2 g) solubilized in CH<sub>3</sub>COOH in an ultrasonic bath is added PtO<sub>2</sub> hydrate (typical Pt content 79-84%) (0.02g). A H<sub>2</sub> pressure of 15 psi is then applied at RT and consummed after 5 min. An other H<sub>2</sub> pressure of 10 psis is then applied at RT and consummed after 5-10 min. A H<sub>2</sub> pressure of 10 psis is again applied at RT and a stabilization is observed after 5 min. The catalyst is filtered over celite under nitrogen and washed with CH<sub>3</sub>COOH. The

PCT/EP03/03909

solvent is evaporated. AcOEt (200ml) is added to the residue and this organic phase is washed three times with saturated NaHCO3 (200 ml), dried over MgSO4 and evaporated. The residue is purified by silica gel chromatography using CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>3</sub>OH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH cc (99.75/0.25/0.025) as eluent.

Yield: 62 %.

MS (MH+): 353/355/357.

1.2.5 Synthesis of methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate 9:

Methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfonyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl)propanoate 9 is prepared according to the method described for compound 5 in scheme 1.

Yield: 81 %.

MS (MH+): 659/661.

15

20

25

30

10

5

Methyl 2-(benzoylamino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate 9a, methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichloro dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate 9b (MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 645/647/649), methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate 9c (MS (MH+): 651/653/655), methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[4-(phenylsulfanyl)-2-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyllpropanoate 9d (MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 596/598/600), methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate 9e (MS (MH+): 658/660/662) and methyl 2-[(2,6dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[4-(phenylsulfanyl)-2-(4-pyridinyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6quinolinyl]propanoate 9f (MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 590/592/594) can be synthesized according to the same method.

1.2.6 Synthesis of methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoate 35:

Methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoate 35 is prepared according to the method described for compound 6 in scheme 1.

MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 547/549/551.

Methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **41** can be synthesized according to the same method. MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 533/535/537.

- 5 1.3 Synthesis of 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[((2S)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]piperidinyl)carbonyl)amino]propanoic acid **90**.
  - 1.3.1 Synthesis of methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-{[(2S)-piperidinylcarbonyl]amino}propanoate 45:

Tert-butyl (2S)-2-{[(1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-methoxy-2-oxoethyl]amino]carbonyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate 42 is deprotected with TFA (see 1.1.6) to give methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-{[(2S)-piperidinylcarbonyl]amino}propanoate 45.

MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 486/488/490.

1.3.2 Synthesis of methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[((2S)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]piperidinyl]carbonyl]amino]propanoate 46:

To methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[((2S)-piperidinylcarbonyl]amino]propanoate 45 (.2TFA salt) (0.965g) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (5ml) are added, at 0 C, DIPEA (0.97 ml) and p-toluenesulfonyl chloride (0.282 g) dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>.
The reaction is stirred at RT for one night, then the mixture is diluted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The organic phase is washed 3 times with a brine solution, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated under vacuum. The residue is purified over silica gel using CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>3</sub>OH (99.5/0.5) as eluent to give methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(((2S)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)-6-quinolinyl)]-2-[(((2S)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)-6-quinolin

25 Yield: 72 %.
MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 640/642/644.

1.3.3 Synthesis of 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[((2S)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]piperidinyl)carbonyl)amino]propanoic acid **90**:

methylphenyl)sulfonyl]piperidinyl]carbonyl)amino]propanoate 46.

To 455 mg of methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[((2S)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]piperidinyl]carbonyl]amino]propanoate **46** in CH<sub>3</sub>OH (5 ml) are added 0.8 ml of 1 N NaOH and 1 ml of water. The solution is stirred at RT overnight, and 1 N HCl (0.8 ml) is added to obtain a weakly acidic pH. Methanol is then evaporated, and the solid obtained is filtered, washed with water and dried to give 3-[2-(2,6-

PCT/EP03/03909

dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(((2S)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]piperidinyl]carbonyl]amino]propanoic acid **90**.

Yield: 82 %.

MS (MH+): 626/628/630.

5

10

15

1.4 Synthesis of 2-{[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)(ethoxy)methylene]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid **64**.

Compound **64** is synthesized according to Chem. Pharm. Bull. (1984), 32, (11), 4466-4477 starting from compound **35** followed by basic hydrolysis, as described for the transformation of compound **46** into compound **90**.

 $MS (MH^+): 561/563.$ 

1.5 Synthesis of 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)(methyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid **66**.

Scheme 3:

1.5.1 Synthesis of methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)(methyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **51**:

To 100 mg of (methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate) 41 in CH<sub>3</sub>OH (2.3 ml) are added, at 0 °C, NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (1 equ.) and CH<sub>3</sub>I (1 equ.). The reaction is stirred for 1 h at 0 °C, and then at room temperature for 2 days. The solvent is evaporated and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10 ml) is added to the residue. The solution is washed with water, brine, again water and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and evaporated. Due to an incomplete reaction, the protocol is repeated using a tenfold excess of NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and CH<sub>3</sub>I in MeOH (5 ml). After a similar work-up, the residue is purified by silica gel chromatography using hexane/AcOEt 90/10 as eluent to give methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)(methyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate 51.

Yield: 43 %.

MS (MH+): 547/549/551.

20

25

1.5.2 Synthesis of 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)(methyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid **66**:

Hydrolysis of methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)(methyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **51** is performed as described in 1.3.3 and gives 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)(methyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid **66**.

Yield: 65 %.

MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 533/535/537.

10 1.6 Synthesis of 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2-

hydroxybenzoyl)amino)propanoic acid 71:

Hydrolysis of methyl 2-{[2-(acetyloxy)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **70** as described in 1.3.3 gives 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2-hydroxybenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid **71**.

15 Yield: 67 %.

MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 481/483/485.

- 1.7 Synthesis of 2-([(2,6-dichlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl)amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid **87**:
- 20 1.7.1 Synthesis of methyl 2-{[(2,6-dichloroanilino)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **52**:

To 0.62 g of methyl 2-amino-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **33** in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10 ml) are added 0.343 g of 2,6-dichlorophenyl isocyanate. The solution is stirred at RT and reduced to the half by evaporation. The solid residue is filtered and washed with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and hexane to give a white powder that is recrystallised in hot CH<sub>3</sub>CN. The compound is purified over silica gel using CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>3</sub>OH 99.5/0.5 as eluent. The obtained white powder is once more washed with CH<sub>3</sub>CN to give methyl 2-{(2,6-dichloroanilino)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **52**.

30 Yield: 36 %.

25

MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 562/564/566.

1.7.2 Synthesis of 2-([[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid **87**.

Hydrolysis of methyl 2-{(2,6-dichloroanilino)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **52** as described in 1.3.3 gives 2-{([(2,6-dichlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid **87**.

5 Yield: 58 %.

MS (MH+): 548/550/552.

1.8 Synthesis of 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-(2-phenoxy-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid **81.** 

10 Scheme 4:

1.8.1 Synthesis of 2-chloro-6-quinolinol 11:

A solution of 2,6-quinolinediol  ${f 10}$  (5 g) in POCl3 (21 ml) and DMF (3.4 ml) is

stirred for 12 h at room temperature, then heated for 1 h at 115 °C. The reaction is poured into water (100 ml) at 0 °C and neutralized with a 32 % aqueous NH<sub>3</sub> solution.

The solid obtained by filtration is washed with acetone, and the resulting organic phase is evaporated to give 2-chloro-6-quinolinol 11 as a solid. No further purification is needed.

Yield: 98 %.

20 MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 180.

# 1.8.2 Synthesis of 6-(benzyloxy)-2-chloroquinoline 12:

To a solution of 2-chloro-6-quinolinol **11** (5.45 g) in DMF (100 ml) is added, at 0 °C, cesium carbonate (11.9 g). After 15 minutes at 0 °C, benzyl bromide (4 ml) is added and the reaction is stirred for 12 h at room temperature. Water (100 ml) is then added and the solid obtained is filtered and washed with pentane. No further purification is needed. 6-(benzyloxy)-2-chloroquinoline **12** is obtained as a powder.

Yield: 94 %. MS (MH+): 170.

10

15

20

5

#### 1.8.3 Synthesis of 6-(benzyloxy)-2-phenoxyquinoline 13:

To a 50 % (w/w) NaOH solution (10.2 ml) is added phenol (0.697 g). After 50 minutes at room temperature, toluene (10.21 ml) and 6-(benzyloxy)-2-chloroquinoline 12 (2 g) and tetrabutyl ammonium (2.062 g) are added. The solution is stirred under argon at reflux for 24 h. Water (5 ml) is added and the solution is extracted with toluene (3 x 10 ml). The organic phases are dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated under vacuum. The residue is purified by silica gel chromatography using AcOEt/cyclohexane 20/80 as eluent. The obtained solid is dissolved in AcOEt and pentane is added; 6-(benzyloxy)-2-phenoxyquinoline 13 precipitates as a white powder.

Yield: 70 %.

MS (MH+): 328.

Compounds described in table 1 can be synthesized according to the same method.

25 Table 1:

Table 1.		
n°	IUPAC Name	MS (MH+)
13a	6-(benzyloxy)-2-(4-chlorophenoxy)quinoline	362
13b	6-(benzyloxy)-2-methoxyquinoline	266
13c	6-(benzyloxy)-2-(2-methoxyphenoxy)quinoline	358
13d	6-(benzyloxy)-2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenoxy)quinoline	388
13e	6-(benzyloxy)-2-(2,6-dichlorophenoxy)quinoline	396/398

# 1.8.4 Synthesis of 2-phenoxy-6-quinolinol 14:

To a solution of 6-(benzyloxy)-2-phenoxyquinoline  ${\bf 13}$  (0.862 g) in CH<sub>3</sub>OH (10 ml) is added 10 % of palladium on C (10 %). The reaction is stirred under H<sub>2</sub> at room

temperature for 1 night. After filtration on celite and concentration, the residue is purified by silica gel chromatography using AcOEt/petroleum ether 10/90 as eluent to give compound 2-phenoxy-6-quinolinol 14 as an oil.

Yield: 61 %.

MS (MH+): 238.

Compounds described in table 2 can be synthesized according to the same method.

Table 2:

<del></del>	14010 2.		
n°	IUPAC Name	MS (MH+)	
14a	2-(4-chlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinol	272	
14b	2-methoxy-6-quinolinol	176	
14c	2-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-6-quinolinol	268	
14d	2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenoxy)-6-quinolinol	298	
14e	2-(2,6-dichlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinol	306/308	

10

15

20

5

# 1.8.5 Synthesis of 2-phenoxy-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate 15:

To a solution of 2-phenoxy-6-quinolinol 14 (0.562 g) in  $\mathrm{CH_2Cl_2}$  (20 ml) is added pyridine (0.6 ml) under Argon. After 15 minutes at 0 °C, trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (0.64 ml) is added. The reaction temperature is allowed to reach slowly room temperature. The reaction is stirred for 5 h and washed with a saturated solution of NaHCO3. The solution is extracted with  $\mathrm{CH_2Cl_2}$  (3 x 10 ml). The organic phase is dried over MgSO4 and evaporated under vacuum. The residue is purified by silica gel chromatography using AcOEt/petroleum ether 10/90 as eluent.

Yield: 87 %.

 $MS (MH^{+}): 370.$ 

Compounds described in table 3 can be synthesized according to the same method.

Table 3:

Table C.	or o.		
n°	IUPAC Name	MS (MH+)	
15a	2-(4-chlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate	404	
15b	2-methoxy-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate	308	
15c	2-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate	400	
15d	2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenoxy)-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate	430	
15e	2-(2,6-dichlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate	438/440	

15

20

1.8.6 Synthesis of methyl-2-N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-acrylate **16**:

To a solution of methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-hydroxypropanoate (7.19 g) in  $CH_2Cl_2$  (15 ml) are added 3.04 ml of mesyl chloride.  $NEt_3$  (13.64 ml) is then added at -50 °C, under Argon. After 45 minutes at -50 °C, the reaction warmed up to room temperature and stirred for 4 hours. The solution is poured into ice and the aqueous phase is extracted with  $CH_2Cl_2$  (3 x 10 ml). The organic phases are dried over  $MgSO_4$  and evaporated to dryness. The residue is purified by silica gel chromatography using AcOEt/cyclohexane 20/80 as eluent to give **16** as oil.

Yield: 93 %.

10 MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 202.

1.8.7 Synthesis of methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(2-phenoxy-6-quinolinyl)-2-propenoate 17:

To a solution of 2-phenoxy-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate 15 (0.782 g) in DMF (20 ml) is added palladium acetate (0.0285 g). The solution is degassed with Argon for 30 minutes. Methyl-2-N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-acrylate 16 (1.065 g), tetrabutyl ammonium chloride (0.706 g) and NEt<sub>3</sub> (0.342 ml) are then added. The solution is heated at 90 °C for 2 h and then poured in ice. The aqueous phase is extracted with AcOEt (3 x 15 ml). The organic phases are dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated to dryness. The residue is purified by silica gel chromatography using AcOEt/ether petroleum 10/90 then 40/60 as eluent.

Yield: 91 %.

MS (MH+): 421.

Compounds described in table 4 can be synthesized according to the same method.

Table 4:

n°	IUPAC Name	MS (MH+)
1	methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(4-chlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinyl]-2-propenoate	455
17b	methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(2-methoxy-6-quinolinyl)-2-propenoate	359
1	methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-6-quinolinyl]-2-propenoate	451
j.	methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenoxy)-6-quinolinyl]-2-propenoate	481
	methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinyl]- 2-propenoate	490

1.8.8 Synthesis of methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(2-phenoxy-6-quinolinyl) propanoate **18**:

To a solution of methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(2-phenoxy-6-quinolinyl)-2-propenoate 17 (1.053 g) in methanol (15 ml) is added 10 % of Pd over C (10 %). The reaction is stirred at room temperature under  $H_2$  atmosphere overnight. After filtration over celite and concentration, the residue is purified by silica gel chromatography using AcOEt/ether petroleum 40/60 as eluent to give compound methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(2-phenoxy-6-quinolinyl) propanoate 18 as an oil.

Yield: 82 %.

MS (MH+): 423.

Compounds described in table 5 can be synthesized according to the same method.

Table 5:

n°	IUPAC Name	MS (MH+)
18a	methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(4-chlorophenoxy)-6-	457
	quinolinyl]propanoate	
18b	methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(2-methoxy-6-quinolinyl)propanoate	361
18c	methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-6-	453
	quinolinyl]propanoate	
1	methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenoxy)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate	483
		107 1100
i	methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenoxy)-6-	491/493
L	quinolinyl]propanoate	

15

20

25

5

10

1.8.9 Synthesis of methyl 2-amino-3-(2-phenoxy-6-quinolinyl)propanoate 53:

A solution of 0.737 g of methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(2-phenoxy-6-quinolinyl) propanoate **18**, trifluoroacetic acid (1 ml) and a drop of anisole in  $CH_2Cl_2$  (6 ml) is stirred at 0 °C under argon. The reaction temperature is allowed to reach slowly room temperature, and the solution is stirred at this temperature for 2 h. After concentration, the residue is diluted in AcOEt (6 ml) and the mixture is neutralized with NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (5 %). The aqueous phase is extracted with AcOEt (4 x 5 ml). The organic phases are dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated. The obtained residue is purified over silica gel using  $(CH_2Cl_2/CH_3OH 90/10 + 5 \% NEt_3)$  as eluent to give methyl 2-amino-3-(2-phenoxy-6-quinolinyl)propanoate **53** as an oil.

10

15

20

25

Yield: 85 %.

MS (MH+): 322.

1.8.10 Synthesis of methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-(2-phenoxy-6-quinolinyl) propanoate **54**:

To a solution of methyl 2-amino-3-(2-phenoxy-6-quinolinyl)propanoate  $\bf 53$  (0.363 g) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (5 ml) under argon is added NEt<sub>3</sub> (0.937 ml). After 15 minutes, 2.6-dichlorophenylcarbonylchloride (0.241 ml) is added. The solution is stirred for 6 h at room temperature. After addition of NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (5 ml), the aqueous phase is extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 10 ml). The organic phases are dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated. The obtained residue is purified over silica gel using AcOEt/petroleum ether 10/90 then 60/40 as eluent to give methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-(2-phenoxy-6-quinolinyl) propanoate  $\bf 54$ .

Yield: 91 %.

MS (MH+): 495.

1.8.11 Synthesis of 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-(2-phenoxy-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid **81**:

Methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-(2-phenoxy-6-quinolinyl) propanoate  $\bf 54$  is added to a mixture of CH<sub>3</sub>CN (10.99 ml), NaOH 1N (0.914 ml) and water (0.545 ml). The reaction is stirred at room temperature for 3 h. After addition of KHSO<sub>4</sub> (10 %, 22.4 ml), CH<sub>3</sub>CN is evaporated under vacuum. The aqueous phase is extracted with AcOEt (2 x 5 ml). The organic phases are washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>and evaporated under vacuum. The resulting residue is washed with 5 ml of pentane to give 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-(2-phenoxy-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid  $\bf 81$  as a white powder.

Yield: 82 %.

MS (MH+): 481/483/485.

1.9 Synthesis of 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoic acid **91** and 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)oxy]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl] propanoic acid **93**.

# 1.9.1 Synthesis of 6-(benzyloxy)-2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)quinoline 19:

To a solution of 3g of 6-(benzyloxy)-2-chloroquinoline 12 in toluene (294ml) is added Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (1 g). After 30 minutes, a solution of 2,6-dichlorophenylboronic acid (4.22 g) in methanol (186 ml) and 120 ml of a saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO<sub>3</sub> is added. The reaction is heated under reflux for 4h. After evaporation, the aqueous phase is extracted with AcOEt (3x20ml). The organic phases are washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated to dryness. The residue is purified over silica gel using AcOEt/petroleum ether 5/95 then 10/90 as eluent to give 6-(benzyloxy)-2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)quinoline 19 as an oil.

Yield: 62 %. MS (MH+): 380.

5

10

1.9.2 Synthesis of 2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinol 20:

To a solution of 6-(benzyloxy)-2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)quinoline  $\bf 19$  (2.5 g) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20 ml) are added, at 0 °C, 20 ml of BBr<sub>3</sub> (1 M in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>). The solution is stirred for 1 h at room temperature. Water (20 ml) is added and the resulting solution is alkalinized with 1 N NaOH. The aqueous phase is extracted with AcOEt (3 x 20 ml). The organic phases are washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated. 2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinol  $\bf 20$  is obtained as a yellow solid and is used without further purification in the next step.

10 Yield: 100 %.
MS (MH+): 290.

5

1.9.3 Synthesis of 2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate 21:
To a solution of 2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinol 20 (1.9 g) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20 ml) is
added pyridine (1.6 ml) at room temperature. After 5 minutes, trifluoroacetic acid (1.7 ml) is added at 0 °C. The solution is stirred for 2 h at 0 °C and a saturated solution of NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (20 ml) is added. The aqueous phase is extracted with AcOEt (3 x 20 ml). The organic phases are washed with brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated to dryness. The resulting solid 21 is used in the next step without further purification.

20 Yield: 100 %.
MS (MH+): 422.

1.9.4 Synthesis of methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-propenoate **22**:

To a solution of 2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate 21 (0.67 g) in DMF (15 ml) are added 0.8 g of freshly prepared methyl-2-N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-acrylate 16, tetrabutylammonium (0.57 g) and NEt<sub>3</sub> (0.3 ml). The solution is degassed for 20 minutes and Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (36 mg, 10 % mol) is added. The solution is heated at 90 °C for 3 h, then water (10 ml) is added. The aqueous phase is extracted with AcOEt (3 x 10 ml), and the organic phases are washed with water (2 x 10 ml), brine and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. After evaporation under vacuum, the residue is purified over silica gel using AcOEt/petroleum ether 20/80 as eluent.

Yield: 77 %. MS (MH+): 473.

10

30

35

1.9.5 Synthesis of methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-hydroxy-2-propenoate **23**:

To a solution of 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-propenoate  $\bf 22$  (0.48 g) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 ml) are added at 0 °C two drops of anisole and 1.6 ml of trifluoroacetic acid. The solution is stirred for 2 h and a solution of NaHCO<sub>3</sub> saturated is added to reach a basic pH. The aqueous phase is extracted with AcOEt (3 x 10 ml). The organic phases are washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. The residue is washed with methanol to give methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-hydroxy-2-propenoate  $\bf 23$ .

Yield: 53 %.

MS (MH+): 374.

- 1.9.6 Synthesis of methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-hydroxypropanoate **55.**
- To a solution of methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-hydroxy-2-propenoate **23** (0.38 g) in CH<sub>3</sub>OH (2 ml) is added, at 0 °C, NaBH<sub>4</sub> (36 mg). The solution is stirred for 5h. A saturated solution of NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and then, a solution of 1 N NaOH are added until pH=11. The aqueous phase is extracted with AcOEt (3 x 10 ml). The organic phases are washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. The residue is purified over silica gel using AcOEt/petroleum ether 30/70 then 35/65 as eluent to give methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-hydroxypropanoate **55**.

Yield: 65 %.

MS (MH+): 377.

25 1.9.7 Synthesis of methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl] propanoate **56**.

To a solution of methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-hydroxypropanoate  $\bf 55$  (0.159 g) and  $\alpha$ -bromo-2,6-dichlorotoluene (1.05 g) in DMF (3.5 ml) is added 17 mg of NaH (60 % dispersion in mineral oil) and Ag<sub>2</sub>O (0.102 g). The solution is stirred for 1 night at room temperature. A saturated solution of NaHCO<sub>3</sub> is added. The aqueous phase is extracted with AcOEt (3 x 10 ml). The organic phases are washed with water (2 x 10 ml), with brine and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. After concentration, the residue is purified twice over silica gel using AcOEt/petroleum ether 10/90 then 15/85 as eluent to give methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)oxyl-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl] propanoate  $\bf 56$ .

10

15

20

25

Yield: 70 %.

MS (MH+): 534.

1.9.8 Synthesis of 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl] propanoic acid **91**:

A solution of methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl] propanoate **56** (0.123 g) and 1 N NaOH (0.236 ml) in a mixture of acetonitrile/water (3 ml / 0.14 ml) is stirred for 3 h at room temperature. After addition of a 10 % KHSO<sub>4</sub> solution (3 ml), the mixture is concentrated. The aqueous phase is extracted with AcOEt (3 x 10 ml). The organic phases are washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated under vacuum. The residue is washed with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl] propanoic acid **91** is obtained as a white powder.

Yield: 69 %.

MS (MH+): 521.

1.9.9 Synthesis of 1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-methoxy-2-oxoethyl 2,6-dichlorobenzoate **57**:

To a solution of methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-

hydroxypropanoate **55** (0.104 g) in pyridine (1 ml) is added 2,6-dichlorobenzoyl chloride (0.2 ml). The solution is stirred for 6 h at room temperature. A saturated solution of NaHCO $_3$  (10 ml) is added. The aqueous phase is extracted with AcOEt (3 x 10 ml). The organic phases are washed with brine, dried over MgSO $_4$  and evaporated. The residue is purified twice over silica gel using AcOEt/petroleum ether (10/90 to 20/80) as eluent.

Yield: 88 %.

MS (MH+): 550.

- 1.9.10 Synthesis of 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)oxy]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl] propanoic acid **93**:
- To a solution of 1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-methoxy-2-oxoethyl 2,6-dichlorobenzoate **57** (0.113 g) in 10 ml THF are added, at 0 °C, 1 ml of LiOH (1 M) and 0.5 ml of H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> (30 %). The solution is then stirred at room temperature for 18 h. After addition of 10 ml KHSO<sub>4</sub> (10 %), the THF is evaporated. The aqueous phase is extracted with AcOEt (3 x 10 ml). The organic phases are washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated under vacuum. The residue is triturated in pentane to give 2-

[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)oxy]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl] propanoic acid **93** as a white powder.

Yield: 93 %.

MS (MH+): 534.

5

1.10 Synthesis of 2,6-dichloro-N-[2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-1-(1H-tetraazol-5-yl)ethyl]benzamide **126**.

Scheme 6.

1.10.1 Synthesis of N-(2-amino-1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-oxoethyl)-2,6-dichlorobenzamide 122.

2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid **38** (2.12 g) in dry THF (15 ml) is cooled to -20 °C. NEt<sub>3</sub> (0.54 ml) and ethyl chloroformiate (0.37 ml) are added. The solution is stirred at this temperature for 20 minutes. The resulting solution is saturated with gaseous NH<sub>3</sub> at -30 °C. The mixture is allowed to reach room temperature. After one night, the residue is filtered and washed with THF, then dried under vacuum at 60 °C and purified over silica gel using  $\rm CH_2Cl_2/CH_3OH$  (95/5) as eluent to give N-(2-amino-1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-oxoethyl)-2,6-dichlorobenzamide **122**.

20 Yield: 55 %.

15

MS (MH+): 532/534/536.

1.10.2 Synthesis of 2,6-dichloro-N-(1-cyano-2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]ethyl]benzamide **58**.

To a solution of N-(2-amino-1-[[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-oxoethyl)-2,6-dichlorobenzamide **122** (1.09 g) in pyridine (9 ml) is added ptoluenesulfonyl chloride (583 mg) at RT. The solution is stirred at 80 °C. After one night, 120 mg of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride are added again to the mixture at RT to drive the reaction to completion. The solution is heated at 80 °C for one additional day. The organic phases are evaporated, AcOEt and a small amount of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> are added. The organic phases are washed 3 times with water, one time with a solution of NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated to dryness. The residue so obtained was purified over silica gel using CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>3</sub>OH (99.25/0.75) as eluent to give 2,6-dichloro-N-{1-cyano-2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]ethyl}benzamide **58**.

Yield: 65 %.

MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 514/516/518.

15

20

25

10

5

1.10.3 Synthesis of 2,6-dichloro-N-[2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-1-(1H-tetraazol-5-yl)ethyl]benzamide **126**.

To 2,6-dichloro-N-{1-cyano-2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]ethyl]benzamide **58** (0.358 g) in toluene (5 ml) are added trimethylsilyl azide (184  $\mu$ l) and dibutyltin oxide (17 mg). The solution is heated at reflux overnight, then evaporated under vacuum. The resulting residue is purified twice over silica gel using one time CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>3</sub>OH 85/15 as eluent and the second time CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/(CH<sub>3</sub>OH-10 % NH<sub>4</sub>OH) 85/15 to give 2,6-dichloro-N-[2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-1-(1H-tetraazol-5-yl)ethyl]benzamide **126**.

Yield: 36 %.

MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 557/559/561.

1.11 Synthesis of 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-{[3,4-dioxo-2-(propylamino)-1-cyclobuten-1-yl]amino}propanoic acid **198**.

5 1.11.1 Synthesis of methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2-isopropoxy-3,4-dioxo-1-cyclobuten-1-yl)amino]propanoate **116**.

To a solution of methyl 2-amino-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **33** (2TFA salt, 1.51 g) in CH<sub>3</sub>OH (15 ml) cooled with an ice bath, are added 0.96 ml of DIPEA and 495.6 mg of 3.4-diisopropoxy-3-cyclobutene-1,2-dione. The solution is stirred overnight at RT. The solution is evaporated and the resulting residue is purified over silica gel using CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>3</sub>OH (99.2/0.8) as eluent to give methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2-isopropoxy-3,4-dioxo-1-cyclobuten-1-yl)aminolpropanoate **116**.

Yield: 57 %.

MS (MH+): 513/515/517.

15

20

25

10

1.11.2 Synthesis of methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-{[3,4-dioxo-2-(propylamino)-1-cyclobuten-1-yl]amino)propanoate 123.

To methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2-isopropoxy-3,4-dioxo-1-cyclobuten-1-yl)aminolpropanoate **116** (690 mg) in CH<sub>3</sub>OH (20 ml) are added 132  $\mu$ l of n-propylamine. After addition of DMF (15 ml), the solution is stirred at RT overnight. The evaporation of CH<sub>3</sub>OH gives a DMF residue that is diluted in water (200 ml) and stirred overnight. The solid is filtered, washed with water then with MeOH, diluted in DMF, and n-propylamine (150  $\mu$ l) is added to drive the reaction to completion. The solution is stirred at RT for 48 h, then poured into water. DMF is evaporated and the resulting solid is filtered, washed with water and dried. The product is purified by HPLC/MS (eluent:

CH<sub>3</sub>CN/water/TFA, 8 minutes gradient from respectively 5/95/0.1 to 95/5/0.1). CH<sub>3</sub>CN is evaporated and water is added to the residue. The resulting solid is filtered and dried to give methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-{[3,4-dioxo-2-(propylamino)-1-cyclobuten-1-yl]amino)propanoate 123.

5 Yield: 10 %.

MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 513/515/517.

1.11.3 Synthesis of 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([3,4-dioxo-2-(propylamino)-1-cyclobuten-1-yl]amino)propanoic acid **198**.

The basic hydrolysis of methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[[3,4-dioxo-2-(propylamino)-1-cyclobuten-1-yl]amino)propanoate **123** into 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[[3,4-dioxo-2-(propylamino)-1-cyclobuten-1-yl]amino)propanoic acid **198** follows the procedure described in 1.3.3.

Yield: 80 %.

MS (MH+): 498/500/502.

1.12 Synthesis of 2,6-dichloro-N-(1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-{[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl]benzamide 117.

Scheme 8.

20

25

10

15

The transformation of 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid **38** into 2,6-dichloro-N-(1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-{[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)benzamide **117** follows the same conditions that the transformation of compound **33** into compound **35** (scheme 1).

Yield: 48 %.

MS (MH+): 645/647/649.

1.13 Synthesis of ({2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoyl)oxy)methyl pivalate **129**.

To 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid **38** (534 mg) are added 195  $\mu$ l of triethylamine and, after 15 minutes, 290  $\mu$ l of chloromethyl pivalate. The solution is stirred at RT overnight and then poured in AcOEt. The organic phases are washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. The resulting residue is purified over silica gel using CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH 99/1 as eluent to give ({2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoyl)oxy)methyl pivalate **129**.

Yield: 85 %.

Scheme 10

5

10

15

MS (MH+): 647/649/651.

1.14. Synthesis of 2-{(1-aminocyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid **260**.

1.14.1. Synthesis of methyl 2-[([1-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]cyclopentyl) carbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate 258.

Synthesis of methyl 2-[([1-[(tert-

butoxycarbonyl]amino]cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **258** from compound **33** follows the transformation of compound **33** into compound **35** as described in example 1.1.

Yield: 79 %.

MS (MH+): 586/588/590.

- 1.14.2. Synthesis of methyl 2-{[(1-aminocyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **259**.
- Synthesis of methyl 2-{{(1-aminocyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-{2-{2,6-dichlorophenyl}-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **259** from compound **258** follows the transformation of compound **6** into **33** as described is example 1.1.

Yield: 80 %.

MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 486/488/490.

15

20

25

5

1.14.3. Synthesis of 2-{[(1-aminocyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid **260**.

Synthesis of 2-{[(1-aminocyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid **260** from compound **259** follows the transformation of compound **35** into **38** as described is example 1.1.

Yield: 68 %.

MS (MH+): 472/474/476.

1.15. Synthesis of tert-butyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **264**.

Compound **264** is synthesized from compound **38** according to method described in Takeda K., Synthesis (1994), 1063.

Yield: 16 %.

MS (MH+): 589/591/593/595/597.

30

Example 2. Quinolinyl derivatives: stereospecific synthesis.

2.1 Synthesis of (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-(([(2S)-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidinyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoic acid **125**.

2.1.1 Synthesis of tert-butyl (2S)-2-{[((1S)-1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-methoxy-2-oxoethyl)amino]carbonyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate 43.

Synthesis of tert-butyl (2S)-2-{[((1S)-1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-methoxy-2-oxoethyl)amino|carbonyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate **43** from compound **34** follows the transformation of compound **33** into compound **35** as described in scheme 1.

10 Yield: 71 %.

MS (MH+): 586/588/590.

5

- 2.1.2 Synthesis of methyl (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-{[(2S)-piperidinylcarbonyl]amino}propanoate 44.
- The deprotection of tert-butyl (2S)-2-{[((1S)-1-{[2-{2,6-dichlorophenyl}-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-methoxy-2-oxoethyl)amino]carbonyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate **43** is performed according to the procedure described in 1.1.6 and gives methyl (2S)-3-[2-{2,6-dichlorophenyl}-6-quinolinyl]-2-{[(2S)-piperidinylcarbonyl]amino}propanoate **44**.

Yield: 100 %.

20 MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 486/488/490.

2.1.3 Synthesis of methyl (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([(2S)-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidinyl]carbonyl)amino)propanoate **124**.

15

20

25

The mesylation of methyl (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[[(2S)-piperidinylcarbonyl]amino)propanoate **44** is performed according to the procedure described in 1.3.2. using mesylchloride instead of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride and gives methyl (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[[(2S)-1-

5 (methylsulfonyl)piperidinyl]carbonyl)amino)propanoate 124.

Yield: 45 %.

MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 564/566/568.

2.1.4 Synthesis of (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([(2S)-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidinyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoic acid **125**.

The basic hydrolysis of methyl (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([(2S)-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidinyl]carbonyl)amino)propanoate **124** is performed according to the procedure described in 1.3.3.

Yield: 78 %.

MS (MH+): 550/552/554.

2.2 Synthesis of (2R)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl] propanoic acid **40** and (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl] propanoic acid **39**.

Scheme 12

2.2.1 Synthesis of methyl (2R)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **36** and methyl (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **37**:

Compounds **36** and **37** are obtained by chiral chromatography of racemic compound **35** (Chiralpak AD 100\*500 nm, flow: 300 ml/min, length wave: 220 nm, Hexane mixture/ethanol 50/50 as eluent).

Compound 36: second eluted.

10

15

20

Compound 37: first eluted.

2.2.2 Synthesis of (2R)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl] propanoic acid **40** and (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid **39**:

Hydrolysis at RT of methyl (2R)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **36** and methyl (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **37** (as described in example 1.1 for the synthesis of compound **38**) gives respectively (2R)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl] propanoic acid **40** and (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid **39**.

2.3 Synthesis of (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl] propanoic acid **39** according to scheme 13.

Scheme 13.

(2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl] propanoic acid **39** can also be synthesised starting from (L)-p-nitro-Phe-OMe according to the synthesis described in scheme 2, involving methyl (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **24** (MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 659/661) as intermediate.

(2R)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl] propanoic acid **40** can be synthesised according to the same procedure but starting from (D)-p-nitro-Phe-OMe, involving methyl (2R)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **24a** (MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 659/661) as intermediate.

2.4 Synthesis of (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl] propanoic acid **39** according to scheme 14.

Scheme 14.

10

15

5

(2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl] propanoic acid **39** can also be synthesised starting from (L)-p-nitro-Phe-OMe according to the synthesis described in scheme 1, involving methyl (2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **25** (MS (MH+): 587/589/591), methyl (2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **26** (MS (MH+): 475/477/479) and methyl (2S)-2-amino-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **34** (MS (MH+): 375/377/379) as intermediates.

20

**25**.

Compounds described in table 6 can be synthesized as described for compound

Table 6:

n°	TUPAC Name	MS (MH+)
25a	methyl (2R)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-	587/589
	(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate	/591
25b	methyl (2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-	579
	(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate	
25c	methyl (2R)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-	579
	(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate	
25d	methyl (2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-4-	547
	(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate	
25e	methyl (2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-	586/588
	4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate	/590

Compounds described in table 7 can be synthesized as described for compound

Table 7:

**26**.

5

10

	<del></del>	
n°	IUPAC Name	MS (MH+)
26a	methyl (2R)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-	475/477
	quinolinyl]propanoate	/479
26b	methyl (2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-	467
	quinolinyl]propanoate	
26c	methyl (2R)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-	467
	quinolinyl]propanoate	
26d	methyl (2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-6-	435
	quinolinyl]propanoate	
26e	methyl (2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-	476/478
	6-quinolinyl]propanoate	/480

(2R)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl] propanoic acid **40** can be synthesised according to the same procedure but starting from (D)-p-nitro-Phe-OMe, involving methyl (2R)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **25a**, methyl (2R)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **26a** and methyl (2R)-2-amino-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **34a** (MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 375/377/379) as intermediates.

10

15

20

2.5 Synthesis of (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(1-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino] propanoic acid **272** according to the same method as described in 2.4 (scheme 14).

1-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]cyclopentanecarboxylic acid **281** used for the synthesis of (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[({1-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]cyclopentyl)carbonyl)amino] propanoic acid **272** is synthesised according to scheme 15.

Scheme 15:

2.5.1 Synthesis of methyl 1-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]cyclopentanecarboxylate 280:

To methyl cyclopentanecarboxylate (1 g) in THF (8 ml) at -61 °C is added a solution of 2M LDA (9.8 ml). The mixture is stirred at room temperature for 15 minutes, then 2-bromo-N,N-diethylethanamine hydrobromide (2.04 g) is added at -61 °C. The mixture is stirred for 5 minutes at this temperature, then at room temperature. The solution became yellow and was diluted with water (30 ml). The organic phase is extracted twice with a brine solution (30 ml). The pH of the organic phase is ajusted to 4 with 6N HCl. After decantation, the aqueous phase is extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20 ml) and the pH of aqueous phase ajusted to 12 with 6 N NaOH. After decantation, the organic phase is dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. The residue is treated with diethyl ether (10 ml) and the white solid is filtrated. Methyl 1-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]cyclopentanecarboxylate 280 is obtained as a yellow liquid after concentration of the ether solution.

Yield: 79 %.

MS (MH+): 228.

25

30

2.5.2 Synthesis of 1-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]cyclopentanecarboxylic acid **281**Synthesis of 1-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]cyclopentanecarboxylic acid **281** from **280**follows the transformation of compound **35** into **38** as described is example 1.1.

Yield: 94 %.

MS (MH+): 214.

10

15

25

2.6 Synthesis of 2,6-dichloro-N-[(1R)-2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]benzamide **60** and 2,6-dichloro-N-[(1S)-2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]benzamide **59**: Scheme 16.

2.6.1 Synthesis of 2,6-dichloro-N-[(1R)-2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]benzamide **60**.

To methyl (2R)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **36** (0,222 g) in THF (1 ml) is added, at 0 °C, LiAlH<sub>4</sub> (1,5 equ.). The solution is stirred at 0 °C for 1 hour. The reaction is quenched at -25 °C by successive additions of water (25  $\mu$ l), 15 % NaOH (25  $\mu$ l) and water (75  $\mu$ l). After evaporation of THF under vacuum, AcOEt is added. The organic phases are washed with water, brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated. The resulting residue is purified over silica gel using CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>3</sub>OH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH (99/1/0,1) as eluent to give 2,6-dichloro-N-[(1R)-2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]benzamide **60**.

Yield: 62 %.

MS (MH+): 519/521/523.

2.6.2 Synthesis of 2,6-dichloro-N-[(1S)-2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-1-20 (hydroxymethyl)ethyl]benzamide **59**.

The synthesis of 2,6-dichloro-N-[(1S)-2-{2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]benzamide **59** follows the procedure described for compound **60** using methyl (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate **37** as starting material.

Yield: 48 %.

MS (MH+): 519/521/523.

2.7 Synthesis of (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[[4-(4-piperidinylmethyl)benzoyl]amino)propanoic acid **263**.

2.7.1 Synthesis of *tert*-butyl 4-(4-{[((1*S*)-1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-methoxy-2-oxoethyl)amino|carbonyl}benzyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate **261**.

Synthesis of *tert*-butyl 4-(4-{[((1*S*)-1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-methoxy-2-oxoethyl)amino|carbonyl}benzyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate **261** follows the transformation of compound **33** into compound **258** as described is example 1.14.

Yield: 86 %.

MS (MH+): 676/678/680.

10

15

20

5

2.7.2 Synthesis of methyl (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[[4-(4-piperidinylmethyl)benzoyl]amino}propanoate **262**.

Synthesis of methyl (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[[4-(4-piperidinylmethyl)benzoyl]amino)propanoate **262** follows the transformation of compound **258** into compound **259** as described is example 1.14.

Yield: 87 %.

MS (MH+): 576/578/580.

2.7.3 Synthesis of (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-{[4-(4-piperidinylmethyl)benzoyl]amino}propanoic acid **263**.

Synthesis of (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-{[4-(4-piperidinylmethyl]benzoyl]amino}propanoic acid **263** follows the transformation of compound **259** into compound **260** as described is example 1.14.

Yield: 65 %.

10

15

20

MS (MH+): 562/564/566.

Example 3. Quinolinyl derivatives: combinatorial chemistry.

Wang Resin: p-Benzyloxybenzyl Alcohol resin: The polymer matrix is copolystyrene -1 % DVB, 200-400 Mesh.

## 3.1 Synthesis of compound 28.

The resin (Fmoc (L)-Phe (4-NO<sub>2</sub>)-Wang Resin 200-400 Mesh (loading 0.75 mmol/g) is washed with MeOH,  $CH_2Cl_2$  and DMF (3 times each, volume: 10 ml/g). The resin is prewashed with 20 % piperidine in DMF (10 ml/g) for 5 minutes and then filtered. A 20 % solution of piperidine in DMF (10 ml/g) is again added and stirring is maintained for 25 minutes. The resin is then filtered and washed 6 times with DMF and 3 times with  $CH_2Cl_2$ .

# 3.2 Synthesis of compound 29.

# 3.2.1 Using R<sup>8</sup>-COCl.

The resin (compound 28) is washed 3 times with  $CH_2Cl_2$  (volume: 10 ml/g). Ten equivalents of  $R^8$ -COCl in  $CH_2Cl_2$  (10 ml/g) are then added, followed by 10 equivalents of DIPEA. Stirring is maintained for 2 h. The resin is filtered and washed with  $CH_2Cl_2$ , DMF and MeOH (3 times each, volume: 10 ml/g). Completion of the reaction is checked using a chloranil test on a small resin sample.

# 25 3.2.2 Using R<sup>8</sup>-COOH.

PCT/EP03/03909

The resin (compound 28) is washed with CH2Cl2 followed by DMF (3 times each, volume: 10 ml/g). 10 equivalents of TBTU and 10 equivalents of HOBT (both as solids) are then added to the resin followed by R8-COOH in DMF (10 ml/g). 30 equivalents of DIPEA are then added dropwise. Stirring is maintained for 2 h and the resin is filtered and washed 3 times with DMF, 3 times with CH2Cl2, 3 times with DMF and 3 times with MeOH (volume: 10 ml/g). Completion of the reaction is checked using a chloranil test on a small resin sample. If the reaction is not complete, the same procedure is started again but reaction is maintained overnight.

#### 10 3.3 Synthesis of compound 30.

5

15

20

30

35

The resin (compound 29) is washed with CH2Cl2 followed by DMF (3 times each, volume: 10 ml/g). A 2M solution of SnCl<sub>2</sub>.2H<sub>2</sub>O in DMF is then added (volume: 10 ml/g). Stirring is maintained 16 hours. The resin is then filtered and washed 6 times with DMF, 3 times with  $CH_2Cl_2$ , 3 times with  $CH_2Cl_2 + 10$  % TEA, 6 times with  $CH_2Cl_2$  and 3 times with MeOH (volume: 10 ml/g).

### 3.4 Synthesis of compound 31.

The resin (compound 30) is washed 3 times with  $CH_2Cl_2$  (volume: 10 ml/g). Ten equivalents of aldehyde  $R^1 CHO$  in  $CH_2 Cl_2$  (5 ml/g) are added to the resin and the slurry is stirred for 10 minutes. Yb(OTf)3 (0.05 equivalents, 5 % mol) in CH3CN (10 ml/g) is added, then 10 equivalents of phenyl vinyl sulfide, and the stirring is maintained for 20 hours. The resin is filtered and washed with MeOH,  $CH_2Cl_2$ , DMF,  $CH_2Cl_2$  and MeOH (3 times each, volume: 10 ml/g).

#### 25 3.5 Synthesis of compound 32.

The resin (compound 31) is washed 3 times with  $CH_2Cl_2$  (10 ml/g). 1.3 equivalents of mCPBA in  $CH_2Cl_2$  (10 ml/g) are subsequently added. After 1 hour of stirring the resin is filtered and washed with  $CH_2Cl_2$ , DMF,  $CH_2Cl_2$  and MeOH (3 times each, 10 ml/g). The resin in DMF (10 ml/g) is then heated at 80 °C for 16 hours. The resin is then washed with DMF, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and MeOH (3 times each, 10 ml/g).

### 3.6 Synthesis of compounds of formula I.

The resin (compound 32, 500 mg/well) is dried under vacuum and the compounds of formula I are cleaved from by treating the resin 3 times with 5 ml solution of TFA/Water 95/5 during 15 minutes. After filtration, the resin is washed with the same solvent. Solvent is removed at RT under vacuum using a Genevac apparatus and the product is purified by reverse phase chromatography (CH<sub>3</sub>CN/water/0.1 % TFA).

Average overall yield: +/- 30 %.

## 5 Example 4. Naphthyl derivatives: racemic synthesis.

4.1 Synthesis of 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid **210**.

Scheme 19

10

### 4.1.1 Synthesis of 6-bromo-2-naphthol 201:

Deprotection of 2-bromo-6-methoxynaphthalene  ${\bf 200}$  as described in 1.9.2 gives 6-bromo-2-naphthol  ${\bf 201}$ .

Yield: 94 %.

15 MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 227.

# 4.1.2 Synthesis of 2-(benzyloxy)-6-bromonaphthalene 202:

Protection of 6-bromo-2-naphthol **201** as described in 1.8.2 gives 2-(benzyloxy)-6-bromonaphthalene **202**.

Yield: 98 %.
MS (MH+): 313.

4.1.3 Synthesis of 2-(benzyloxy)-6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)naphthalene 203:

Reaction of 2-(benzyloxy)-6-bromonaphthalene **202** with 2,6-dimethoxyboronic acid as described in 1.9.1 gives 2-(benzyloxy)-6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)naphthalene **203**.

Yield: 95 %.

 $MS (MH^+): 370.$ 

10 4.1.4 Synthesis of 6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthol 204:

Deprotection of 2-(benzyloxy)-6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)naphthalene **203** as described in 1.8.4 gives 6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthol **204**.

Yield: 92 %.

MS (MH+): 281.

15

4.1.5 Synthesis of 6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl trifluoromethanesulfonate **205**: Reaction of 6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthol **204** with

trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride as described in 1.8.5 gives 6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl trifluoromethanesulfonate **205**.

20 Yield: 80 %.

MS (MH+): 413.

- 4.1.6 Synthesis of methyl (2-(acetylamino)-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]-2-propenoate **206**:
- Reaction of 6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl trifluoromethanesulfonate **205** with methyl-2-N-acetyl-acrylate as described in 1.8.7 gives methyl (2-(acetylamino)-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]-2-propenoate **206**.

Yield: 88 %.

MS (MH+): 406.

30

4.1.7 Synthesis of methyl 2-(acetylamino)-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoate **207**:

Hydrogenation of methyl (2-(acetylamino)-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]-2-propenoate **206** as described in 1.8.8. gives methyl 2-(acetylamino)-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-3-[6-

dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoate 207.

Yield: 99 %. MS (MH+): 408.

4.1.8 Synthesis of 2-amino-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid hydrochloride **208**:

To a solution of 1.4-dioxane (1 ml) are added successively 6 N HCl (3 ml) and methyl 2-(acetylamino)-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoate **207** (0.135 g). The solution is stirred and heated at reflux for 4 hours, then cooled, and diethyl ether (5 ml) is added. The aqueous phase is extracted with diethyl ether (35 ml). The organic phase is concentrated under vacuum. The resulting residue is dried overnight under hight pression to give 2-amino-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid hydrochloride **208**.

Yield: 81 %. MS (MH+): 352.

15

20

10

5

4.1.9 Synthesis of methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoate **209**:

Esterification of 2-amino-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid hydrochloride **208** as described in 1.1.1 followed by acylation as described in 1.8.10 gives methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoate **209**.

Yield: 72 %. MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 538/540/542.

4.1.10 Synthesis of 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid **210**:

Hydrolysis of methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoate **209** as described in 1.8.11 gives 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid **210**.

30 Yield: 64 %.

MS (MH+): 524/526/528.

4.2 Synthesis of 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid **214**.

5 4.2.1 Synthesis of methyl 6-hydroxy-2-naphthoate **284**:

Reaction of 6-hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid **283** with SOCl<sub>2</sub> as described in 1.1.1.

gives methyl 6-hydroxy-2-naphthoate **284**.

Yield: 97 %. MS (MH+): 202.

10 4.2.2 Synthesis of methyl 6-{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]oxy}-2-naphthoate **285**:

Reaction of methyl 6-hydroxy-2-naphthoate **284** with trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride as described in **4.1.5**. gives methyl 6-{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]oxy}-2-naphthoate **285**.

Yield: 90 %.

15 MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 334.

4.2.3 Synthesis of methyl 6-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-2-naphthoate 286:

Reaction of methyl 6-{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]oxy}-2-naphthoate **285** as described in example 4.1.3. gives methyl 6-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-2-naphthoate **286**.

20 Yield: 93 %.
MS (MH+): 331.

4.2.4 Synthesis of [6-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-2-naphthyl]methanol 287:

Reaction of methyl 6-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-2-naphthoate **286** as described in **2.5.1**. gives [6-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-2-naphthyl]methanol **287**.

Yield: 98 %.

MS (MH+): 303.

5

4.2.5 Synthesis of 2-(bromomethyl)-6-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)naphthalene 288:

To a solution of PPh<sub>3</sub> (0.251 g) in  $CH_2Cl_2$  (1 ml) is added drop by drop, at 0°C, a solution of bromine (0.049 ml) in  $CH_2Cl_2$  (1 ml). After 30 min, [6-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-2-naphthyl]methanol **287** (0.242 g) is added. The mixture is stirred, under argon, at RT for 6h. Water (2 ml) is added. The aqueous phase is extracted with  $CH_2Cl_2$  (3 x 5 ml). The organic phases are dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated under vacuum. The residue is purified by silica gel chromatography using AcOEt/cyclohexane 40/60 as eluent.

Yield: 95 %.

MS (MH+): 366.

15

20

25

30

10

4.2.6 Synthesis of ethyl 2-(acetylamino)-3-[6-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoate **289**:

To a solution of Na (0.092 g) in ethanol (5 ml) is added diethyl 2-(acetylamino)malonate (0.870 g). The mixture is stirred for 1h. A solution of 2-(bromomethyl)-6-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)naphthalene **288** (0.978 g) in ethanol (5 ml) is added, under argon. The mixture is stirred under reflux for 5h. After addition of water (5 ml), the solution is concentrated under vacuum and then diluted with AcOEt (5 ml). The aqueous phase is extracted with AcOEt  $(3 \times 15 \text{ ml})$ . The organic phases are dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtrated and evaporated under vacuum. The residue is purified by silica gel chromatography using AcOEt/cyclohexane 20/80 then (40/60) as eluent.

Yield: 54 %.

MS (MH+): 430.

4.2.7 Synthesis of 2-amino-3-[6-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid hydrochloride 211:

Reaction of ethyl 2-(acetylamino)-3-[6-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoate **289** with HCl as described in 4.1.8. gives 2-amino-3-[6-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid hydrochloride **211**.

Yield: 91 %.

35 MS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 396.

4.2.8 Synthesis of 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid **214**:

2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid **214** can be synthesised starting from 2-amino-3-[6-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid hydrochloride **211** according to the synthesis described in scheme 19.

Example 5. Naphthyl derivatives: stereospecific synthesis. Synthesis of (-)- and (+)-2- ((2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid **217** and **218**.

5.1 Synthesis of (-) and (+) methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoate **215** and **216** 

Synthesis of (-) and (+) methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoate **215** and **216** follows the transformation of compound **35** into **36** and **37** as described is example 2.2.

MS (MH+): 538/540/542.

20

15

5.2. Synthesis of (-) and (+) 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid **217** and **218**.

According to the transformation of compounds **36** and **37** into **40** and **39** as described in example 2.2.

25 Yield: respectively 83 % and 84 %.

MS (MH+): 524/526/228.

Compounds described in table 8 can be synthesized according to one of these methods.

5

10

15

In the table, the stereochemical information is contained in the two columns headed 'configuration data'. The second column indicates whether a compound is a pure configuration isomer or enantiomer (Pure), a racemate (Rac) or is a mixture of two or more stereoisomers, possibly in unequal proportions (Mixt). The first column contains the stereochemical assignment for each recognised center, following the IUPAC numbering used in the preceding column. A number alone indicates the existence of both configurations at that center. A number followed by 'R' or 'S' indicates the known absolute configuration at that center. A number followed by 'g' indicates the existence of only one but unknown absolute configuration at that center. The letter (A, B, C, D) in front is a way of distinguishing the various configuration isomers, enantiomers or racemates of the same structure.

Table 8:

n°	Configuration data	ı data	IUPAC Name	$\alpha_{\mathrm{D}}$ (25 °C) or ee	LC-MS (MH <sup>+</sup> )
33	2	Rac	Rac methyl 2-amino-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoate		375/377/379
34	2S	Pure	Pure methyl (2S)-2-amino-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate		375/377/379
34a	2R	Pure	Pure methyl (2R)-2-amino-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate		375/377/379
35	7	Rac	Rac methyl 2-{[[2,6-dichlorophenyl]carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-		547/549/551
			dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoate		
36	2R	Pure	Pure methyl (2R)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-	+52.77	547/549/551
			quinolinyl]propanoate	(CH <sub>3</sub> CN, 1 %)	
37	2S	Pure	Pure methyl (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-	-51.95	547/549/551
			quinolinyl]propanoate	(CH <sub>3</sub> CN, 1 %)	
38	2	Rac	Rac 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-		533/535/537
			quinolinyl]propanoic acid		
39	2S	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-[(2,6-dtchlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dtchlorophenyl)-6-	-61.92	533/535/537
			quinoliny]]propanoic acid	(CH <sub>3</sub> OH, 1 %)	
40	2R	Pure	Pure (2R)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-	+57.25	533/535/537
			quinolinyl]propanoic acid	(СН3ОН, 1 %)	
41	2	Rac	Rac methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-		533/535/537
42	2S,1	Mixt	Mixt tert-butyl (2S)-2-[[(1-[[2-(2,6-dichloropheny]]-6-quinoliny]]methyl}-2-		586/588/590
			methoxy-2-oxoethyl)amino carbonyl}-1-piperidinecarboxylate		

'n	Configuration data	data	IUPAC Name	$\alpha_{\rm D}$ (25 °C) or ee	LC-MS (MH+)
43	28,18	Pure	Pure tert-butyl (2S)-2-{[((1S)-1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-methoxy-2-oxoethyl]aminolcarbonyll-1-nineridinecarboxylate		586/588/590
4	28,28	Pure	Pure methyl (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-{((2S)-piperidinylcarbonyl]amino)propanoate		486/488/490
45	2,25	Mixt	Mixt methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]-2-[[(2S)-piperidinylcarbonyl]aminolpropanoate		486/488/490
46	2,28	Mixt	Mixt methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(((2S)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]piperidinyl)carbonyl)amino]propanoate		640/642/644
47	2	Rac	Rac methyl 2-({[1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl} amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate		581/583/585
48		Mixt	2S,3aS,7aS,2 Mixt tert-butyl (2S,3aS,7aS)-2-{[(1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-methoxy-2-oxoethyl)amino]carbonyl}octahydro-1H-indole-1-carboxylate		626/628/630
49	2,2S,3aS,7aS	Mixt	2,2S,3aS,7aS Mixt methyl 2-{[(2S,3aS,7aS)-octahydro-1H-indol-2-ylcarbonyl]amino}-3-{2- (2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate		526/528/530
20	2,2S,3aS,7aS	Mixt	2,2S,3aS,7aS Mixt methyl 2-[((2S,3aS,7aS)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]octahydro-1H-indol-2-yl]carbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate		680/682/684
51	2	Rac	Rac methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)(methyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate		547/549/551
52	83	Rac	Rac methyl 2-[[(2,6-dichloroanilino)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoate		562/564/566
53	2	Rac	Rac methyl 2-amino-3-[2-(phenyloxy)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate		322

'n	Configuration data	data	IUPAC Name	$\alpha_{\rm D}$ (25 °C) or ee	LC-MS (MH+)
72	2	Rac	Rac methyl 2-{[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(phenyloxy)-6-		495
			quinolinyl]propanoate		
22	2	Rac	methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-hydroxypropanoate		377
26	62	Rac	methyl 2-{[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]oxy}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-		534
			quinolinyl]propanoate		
22	7	Rac	1-[[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]methyl]-2-(methyloxy)-2-		550
			oxoethyl 2,6-dichlorobenzoate		
58	1	Rac	Rac 2,6-dichloro-N-{1-cyano-2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-		514/516/518
			quinoliny]]ethyl}benzamide		
29	18	Pure	Pure 2,6-dichloro-N-[(1S)-2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-1-	-36.25	519/521/523
			(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]benzamide	(CH <sub>3</sub> OH, 1 %)	
09	IR	Pure	Pure 2,6-dichloro-N-[(1R)-2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]-1-	+68.10	519/521/523
			(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]benzamide	(CH <sub>3</sub> OH, 1 %)	
19	2	Rac	Rac 2-(benzoylamino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		465/467/469
62	7	Rac	2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-		519/521/523
			quinolinyl]propanoic acid		
63	2,4R	Mixt	Mixt 2-([[(4R)-3-acetyl-1,3-thiazolidin-4-yl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2,6-		518/520/522
			dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyllpropanoic acid		
64	2	Rac	Rac 2-{[(2,6-dichlorophenyl](ethoxy)methylene]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-		561/563
			dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		
65	73	Rac	Rac [2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl]-6-		525/527/529
			quinoliny]]propanoic acid		
99	2	Rac	Rac 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)(methyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-		533/535/537
			quinoliny]]propanoic acid		

n°	Configuration data	data	IUPAC Name	$\alpha_D$ (25 °C) or ee LC-MS (MH+)	LC-MS (MH+)
29	8	Rac	3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dimethoxybenzovl)aminolpropanoic acid		525/527/529
89	2	Rac	Rac 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)aminolpropanoic acid		493/495/497
69	2	Rac	Rac 2-{[(1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-methoxy-2-oxoethyl]amino]carbonyl}benzyl benzoate		613/615/617
20	2	Rac	Rac methyl 2-{[2-{acetyloxy]benzoyl]amino}-3-{2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoate		537/539/541
71	2	Rac	Rac 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2-hydroxybenzoyl)aminolpropanoic acid		481/483/485
72	7	Rac	Rac 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-(2-methoxy-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid		419/421/423
73	2	Rac	Rac 2-(benzoylamino)-3-(2-phenyl-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid		397
74	2	Rac	Rac 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-(2-phenyl-6-quinolinyl)propanotc actd		465/467/469
75	2	Rac	Rac methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate		486/488/490
76	7	Rac			466/468/470
22	87	Rac	Rac 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-6-quinolinyl]propanotc acid		472/474/476
78	2	Rac	Rac [2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		534/536

n°	Configuration data	data	IUPAC Name	$\alpha_{\mathrm{D}}$ (25 °C) or ee	LC-MS (MH+)
79	7	Rac	Rac methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoate		548/550/552
80	2	Rac	Rac [3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-difluorobenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid		501/503/505
81	2	Rac	Rac [2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-(2-phenoxy-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid		481/483/485
82	2S,4R	Pure	Pure methyl (2S)-2-([[(4R)-3-acetyl-1,3-thiazolidin-4-yl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate	-15.96 (CH <sub>3</sub> OH, 1 %)	524
83	2S	Pure	Pure methyl (2S)-2-[[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyljamino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate	-57.25 (CH <sub>3</sub> CN, 1 %)	591/593/595
84	1R,3S,1	Mixt	Mixt (1R,3S)-3-[(1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-methoxy-2-oxoethyl)amino carbonyl}-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid		557/559/561
85	2S	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)aminoj-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid	-68.63 (CH <sub>3</sub> CN, 1 %)	513/515/517
86	28	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid	-50.32 (CH <sub>3</sub> CN, 1 %)	577/579/581
87	7	Rac	2-([[2,6-dichlorophenyl]amino]carbonyl]amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		548/550/552
88	2R (90 %) 2S (10 %)	Mixt	Mixt (2R)-2-([[1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid (90 %) (2S)-2-([[1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid (10 %)	ee: 82 %	567/569/571

n°	Configuration data	data	IUPAC Name	$\alpha_{ m D}$ (25 °C) or ee	LC-MS (MH+)
83	2S	Pure	Pure [2S)-2-([1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl}amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-auinolinylloropanoic acid	ee: 98 %	567/569/571
06	2,25	Mixt	Mixt 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[({(2S)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]piperidinyl}carbonyl}aminolpropanoic acid		626/628/630
16	2	Rac	Rac 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		521
92	1R,3S,1	Mixt	Mixt (1R,3S)-3-[([1-carboxy-2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]ethyl}amino carbonyl]-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylicacid		543/545/547
93	2	Rac	Rac [2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)oxy]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		534
94	28	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-[(2,6-difluorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid	ee: > 95 %	478
95	28	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-[(2,6-difluorobenzoyl)amino]-3-{2-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl}propanoic acid	ee:>95%	501
96	28	Pure	Pure (2S)-3-[2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-difluorobenzoyl)aminolpropanoic acid	ee:>95%	485
26	2S	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-[(2,6-difluorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxy-1-naphthyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid	ee:>95%	513
98	2S	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid	ee:>95%	510
66	2S	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-{2-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid	ee:>95%	533

n°	Configuration data	ı data	IUPAC Name	α <sub>D</sub> (25 °C) or ee	LC-MS (MH+)
100	2.5	Pure	Pure (2S)-3-[2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)aminolpropanoic acid	ee:>95%	517
101	2S	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino -3-[2-(2-methoxy-1-naphthyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid	ee:>95%	545
102	2S	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid	ee:>95%	490
103	28	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-{2-[2- (trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid	ee: > 95 %	513
104	2S	Pure	Pure (2S)-3-[2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid	ee:>95%	497
105	28	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxy-1-naphthyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid	ee:>95%	525
106	28	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-{2-[2-nitrophenyl]-6-quinolinyl}propanoic acid	ee:>95%	554
107	28	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-{2-[2-[2-[trifluoromethyl]phenyl]-6-quinolinyl}propanoic acid	ee: > 95 %	577
108	28	Pure	Pure (2S)-3-[2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-{[2-chloro-4- (methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino)propanoic acid	ee:>95%	561
109	2S	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-([2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2-methoxy-1-naphthyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid	ee:>95%	589
110	2S,4R	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-([(4R)-3-acetyl-1,3-thiazolidin-4-yl]carbonyl}amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid	ee:>98%	510

n°	Configuration data	data	IUPAC Name	$\alpha_{\rm D}$ (25 °C) or ee	LC-MS (MH+)
111	2,2S,3aS,7aS	Mixt	2.2S,3aS,7aS Mixt 2-[([(2S,3aS,7aS)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]octahydro-1H-indol-2-yl}carbonyl)aminol-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		066/668/670
112	28,28	Pure	Pure methyl (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([[(2S)-2-methyltetrahydro-2-furanyl]carbonyllaminolpropanoate	-3.54 (DMSO, 1 %)	487/489/491
113	2S,2R	Pure	Pure methyl (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([[(2R)-2-methyltetrahydro-2-furanyl]carbonyl]aminolpropanoate	-13.7 (DMSO, 1 %)	487/489/491
114	28,28	Pure	Pure (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([[(2S)-2-methyltetrahydro-2-furanyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoic acid	+13.54 (DMSO, 1 %)	473/475/477
115	2S,2R	Pure	Pure (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([[(2R)-2-methyltetrahydro-2-furanyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoic acid	+5.77 (DMSO, 1 %)	473/475/477
116	2	Rac	Rac methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2-isopropoxy-3,4-dioxo-1-cyclobuten-1-yl)aminolpropanoate		513/515/517
117	1	Rac	2,6-dichloro-N-(1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-{[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)benzamide		645/647/649
118	1	Rac	Rac 2,6-dichloro-N-(1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-oxo-2-{[2-(1-pyrrolidinyl]ethyl]amino}ethyl)benzamide		629/631/633
119	H	Rac	Rac 2,6-dichloro-N-(1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl}-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-{[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)benzamide		603/605/607
120	H	Rac	Rac 2,6-dichloro-N-[1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2- (methylamino)-2-oxoethyl]benzamide		546/548/550
121		Rac	Rac 2,6-dichloro-N-[1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl}-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2- [hydroxyamino}-2-oxoethyl]benzamide		548/550/552

n°	Configuration data	ı data	IUPAC Name	α <sub>D</sub> (25 °C) or ee	LC-MS (MH+)
122	1	Rac	Rac N-(2-amino-1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]methyl]-2-oxoethyl]-2,6-dichlorobenzamide		532/534/536
123	7	Rac	Rac methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[[3,4-dioxo-2- (propylamino)-1-cyclobuten-1-yl]amino)propanoate		513/515/517
124	28,28	Pure	Pure methyl (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]-2-([[(2S)-1- (methylsulfonyl]piperidinyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoate	-1.55 (CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> , 1 %)	564/566/568
125	28,28	Pure	Pure (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([[(2S)-1- (methylsulfonyl)piperidinyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoic acid	+29.41 (CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> , 1 %)	550/552/554
126	1	Rac	Rac 2,6-dichloro-N-[2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-1-(1H-tetraazol-5-yl)ethyl]benzamide		557/559/561
127	2	Rac	Rac methyl 2-{[(6-amino-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoate		495/497/499
128	7	Rac			525
129	2	Rac	Rac ((2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoyljoxy)methyl pivalate		647/649/651
130	2S,4R	Pure	Pure methyl (2S)-2-([[4R]-3-acetyl-1,1-dioxido-1,3-thiazolidin-4-yl]carbonyl]amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoate	+10.51 (CH <sub>3</sub> OH, 1 %)	564/566/568
131	*		2-[((2S,3aS,7aS)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]octahydro-1H-indol-2-ylcarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-chlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		632
132	<b>#</b>		3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)sulfonyl]amino)propanoic acid		458
133	*		3-[2-(3,4-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]-2-[[(2,6-dichlorophenyl]sulfonyl]amino}propanoic acid		569

n°	Configuration data	data	IIIPAC Name	α <sub>D</sub> (25 °C) or ee	(+HJV) SW-J1
134		1	3-[2-(2-bromophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-		543
			dichlorobenzoyl]amino]propanoic actd		
135	#	-	3-[2-(2-bromophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[[([2S)-1-[(4-		636
			methylphenyl)sulfonyl]piperidinyl]carbonyl)amino]propanoic acid		
136	*		2-[((2S,3aS,7aS)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]octahydro-1H-indol-2-		929
			yl)carbonyl)amino -3-[2-(2-bromophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		
137	*		3-{2-[2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl}-2-[(2,6-		267
			dichlorobenzoyl]amino]propanoic acid		
138	*		2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-[2-chloro-5-		547
			(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		
139	*		2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-{2-[2-chloro-5-		611
			(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl}propanoic acid		
140	*		3-{2-[2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl}-2-[{{2S}-1-[{4-		099
			methylphenyl)sulfonyl]piperidinyl]carbonyl)aminolpropanoic acid		
141	*		2-[[([2S,3aS,7aS]-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]octahydro-1H-indol-2-		200
			yl}carbonyl)amino]-3-{2-[2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl]phenyl]-6-		
			quinolinyl}propanoic acid		
142	*		3-(2-cyclohexyl-6-quinolinyl)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)aminolpropanoic		471
			acid		
143	#		2-([[1-(4-chlorophenyl]cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-(2-cyclohexyl-6-	<b>L</b>	505
			quinolinyl)propanoic acid		
144	**	• •	2-([[1-(4-chlorophenyl]cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2-nitrophenyl]-		544
			6-quinolinyllpropanoic acid		

n°	Configuration data	data	IUPAC Name	$\alpha_{\rm D}$ (25 °C) or ee	LC-MS (MH+)
145	*		3-(2-cyclohexyl-6-quinolinyl)-2-[(2,6-		463
			dimethoxybenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid		
146	#		2-[(2,6-dimethoxybenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-nitrophenyl)-6-		502
			quinolinyl]propanoic acid		
147	*		2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-(2-cyclohexyl-6-		451
			quinolinyl)propanoic acid		
148	*		3-{2-[2-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-1-methylethyl]-6-quinolinyl}-2-[(2-chloro-		531
			6-methylbenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid		
149	*		3-(2-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-yl-6-quinolinyl)-2-{[2-chloro-4-		525
			(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino)propanoic acid		
150	*		2-[[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(1-phenylethyl)-6-		537
			quinolinyl]propanoic acid		
151	* *		3-[2-[2-(1,3-benzo dioxol-5-yl]-1-methylethyl]-6-quino linyl]-2-[[2-chloro-benzo dioxol-5-yl]-1-methylethyl]-6-quino linyl]-1-[[2-chloro-benzo dioxol-5-yl]-1-methylethyl]-6-quino linyl]-1-[[2-chloro-benzo dioxol-5-yl]-1-methylethyl]-6-quino linyl]-1-[[2-chloro-benzo dioxol-5-yl]-1-methylethyl]-6-quino linyl]-1-[[2-chloro-benzo dioxol-5-yl]-1-[2-chloro-benzo dioxol-5-y		595
			4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino)propanoic acid		
152	*		2-([[1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl}amino)-3-[2-(2-		529
			methoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		
153	**	·	2-{[[1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino]-3-[2-(2,6-		559
			dimethoxyphenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		
154	*		2-[(2,6-difluorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-		493
			quinolinyl]propanoic acid		
155	* *		2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxyphenyl)-6-	-	475
			quinolinyl]propanoic acid		
156	*		2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,3-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-		505
			quinolinyl]propanoic acid		

n°	Configuration data	data	IUPAC Name	$\alpha_{\rm D}$ (25 °C) or ee	LC-MS (MH+)
157	**		2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2-methoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanolc acid		539
158	#		2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl]benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,3-dimethoxyphenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		569
159	*		2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		569
160	*		2-{[(1-acetyl-2-pyrrolidinyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		492
161	#		2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-6- quinolinyl]propanoic acid		533
162	*		2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-{2-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-6- quinolinyl}propanoic acid		543
163	# #		3-[2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([[1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoic acid		551
164	*		2-([[1-(4-chlorophenyl]cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-{2-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl}propanoic acid		567
165	* *		2-([[1-(4-chloropheny])cyclopenty]]carbony]]amino)-3-{2-[4- (methylsulfony]]pheny]]-6-quinoliny]}propanoic acid		577
166	:		3-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dimethoxybenzoyl)aminolpropanotc acid		525
167	* *		3-[2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dimethoxybenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid		509
168	*		2-[(2,6-dimethoxybenzoyl)amino]-3-{2-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid		525

ដ	Configuration data	ı data	IUPAC Name	$\alpha_{\rm D}$ (25 °C) or ee	LC-MS (MH+)
169	*		2-[(2,6-difluorobenzoyl)amino]-3-{2-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-6- outnolinylbropanote acid		511
170	*		2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-(2-mesityl-6- quinolinyl)propanoic acid		487
171	*		2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		513
172	**		2-[[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-(2-mesityl-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid		551
173	*		2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanotc acid		577
174	*		2-[[(1-acetyl-2-pyrrolidinyl)carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanotc acid		500
175	#		2-[[(1-acetyl-2-pyrrolidinyl)carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		484
176	**		3-{2-[5-chloro-1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-6-quinolinyl}-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)aminolpropanoic acid		571
177	2S	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		493
178	#		2-([[1-(4-chlorophenyl]cyclopentyl]carbonyl}amino)-3-[2-(2,3-difluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		605
179	*		2-([[1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl}amino)-3-[2-(2-methoxy-1-naphthyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		579
180	*		2-([[1-(4-chlorophenyl]cyclopentyl]carbonyl}amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dimethylphenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		527

PCT/EP03/03909

n°	Configuration data	ı data	IUPAC Name	$\alpha_{\rm D}$ (25 °C) or ee	LC-MS (MH <sup>+</sup> )
181	*		2-[(2,6-dimethoxybenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxy-1-naphthyl)-6- quinolinylloropanoic acid		537
182	*		2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-{2-[5-chloro-1-methyl-3- (trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-vll-6-quinolinyl}propanoic acid		551
183	#		2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		473
184	*		2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-{2-[5-chloro-1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-6-quinolinyl}propanoic acid		615
185	2S	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-[(2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		537
186	*		2-{[(1-acety1-2-pyrrolidiny1]carbony1]amino}-3-[2-(2-methoxy-1-naphthy1)-6-quinoliny1]propanoic acid		512
190	*		2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino -3-[2-(2-pyrrolidinyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		451
191	**		2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		501
192	*		3-[2-(2-chloro-6-nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid		544
193	*		2-([[1-(4-chlorophenyl]cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		535
194	*		3-[2-(2-chloro-6-nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dimethoxybenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid		536
195	*		2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		481

n°	Configuration data	data	IUPAC Name	α <sub>D</sub> (25 °C) or ee	LC-MS (MH+)
196	**		2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-chloro-6-nitrophenyl)-6-		524
			quinoliny!]propanoic acid		
197	2	Rac	3-[2-(4-chlorophenoxy)-6-quinoliny]]-2-[(2,6-		515/517/519
			dichlorobenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid		
198	73	Rac	Rac 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[[3,4-dioxo-2-(propylamino)-1-		498/500/502
			cyclobuten-1-yllamino}propanoic acid		
199	2	Rac	Rac methyl 2-amino-3-(2-phenyl-6-quinolinyl)propanoate		479
208	2	Rac	Rac 2-amino-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid		352
			hydrochloride		
209	2	Rac	Rac methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-		538/540/542
			naphthyl]propanoate		
210	8	Rac	Rac 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-		524/526/528
			naphthyi]propanoic acid		
211	7	Rac	Rac 2-amino-3-[6-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid		396
			hydrochloride		
212	7	Rac	Rac methyl 2-amino-3-[6-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-2-naphthyl]propanoate		410
			hydrochloride		
213	2	Rac	Rac methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-2-		548
			naphthyl]propanoate		_
214	7	Rac	Rac 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-2-		532/534/536
			naphthyl]propanoic acid		
215	A-28	Pure	Pure (-)-methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl]-2-	-34.60	538/540/542
			naphthyi]propanoate	(DMSO, 1%)	

n°	Configuration data	ı data	IUPAC Name	$\alpha_{\mathrm{D}}$ (25 °C) or ee	LC-MS (MH+)
216	B-2§	Pure	Pure (+)-methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-	+33.88	538/540/542
			2-naphthyl]propanoate	(DMSO, 1 %)	
217	A-2§	Pure	Pure (-)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-	-23.95	524/526/528
			naphthyl]propanoic acid	(DMSO, 1 %)	
218	B-2§	Pure	Pure (+)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-	+26.10	524/526/528
			naphthyl]propanoic acid	(DMSO, 1 %)	
219	2,28	Mixt	Mixt 3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl]-2-([[(2S)-1-		589
			(phenylsulfonyl)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoic acid		
220	2,28	Mixt	Mixt methyl 3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]-2-([[(2S)-1-		603
			(phenylsulfonyl)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoate		
221	2,28	Mixt	Mixt methyl 3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]-2-([[(2S)-1-		477
			methylpyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]amino]propanoate		
222	2S	Pure	Pure methyl (2S)-2-{[(2,4-dichloro-6-methyl-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-	ee: 93 %	562/564/566
			[2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoate		
223	18,38,18	Pure	Pure (1R,3S)-3-{[((1S)-1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-	-3.89	557/559/561
			methoxy-2-oxoethyl)amtno]carbonyl}-1,2,2-	(CH <sub>3</sub> CN, 1 %)	
			trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid		
224	7	Rac	Rac 2-{[(6-amino-3-pyridiny]]carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-		481/483/485
			quinoliny]]propanoic acid		
225	2S	Pure	Pure methyl (2S)-2-[[(2-amino-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-	ee: 93 %	495/497/499
			dtchlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate		
226	2S	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-{[(2-amino-3-pyridiny1)carbony1]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichloropheny1)-	-36.89	481/483/485
			6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid	(DMSO, 1 %)	

ů	Configuration data	data	IUPAC Name	$\alpha_{\mathrm{D}}$ (25 °C) or ee	LC-MS (MH+)
227	67	Rac	Rac 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-6-		511/513/515
228	6	Rac	Rac methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-		539/541/543
229	3S, 1R, 1S	Pure	Pure (1R,3S)-3-[(((1S)-1-carboxy-2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]ethyl)amino)carbonyl]-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylicacid	+31.54 (THF, 1 %)	543/545/547
230	2S,4R	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-([[(4R)-3-acetyl-1,1-dioxido-1,3-thiazolidin-4-yl]carbonyl}amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid	+34.67 (CH <sub>3</sub> OH, 1 %)	550/552/554
231	2S	Pure	Pure methyl (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([2-(1-piperidinyl)benzoyl]amino)propanoate	+37.73 (CH <sub>3</sub> OH, 1 %)	562/564/566
232	25,3	Mixt	Mixt methyl (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(4-[[(1,1-dioxidotetrahydro-3-thienyl)aminolmethyl)benzoyl)aminolpropanoate		626/628/630
233	2S	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-{[(2,4-dichloro-6-methyl-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-{2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid	-62.43 (CH <sub>3</sub> OH, 1 %)	548/550/552
234	25	Pure	Pure methyl (2S)-2-{[(2-chloro-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-{2-{2,6-}dichlorophenyl}-6-quinolinyl]propanoate	+39.33 (CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> , 1%)	514/516/518 /520
235	28	Pure	Pure (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[[2-(1-piperidinyl)benzoyl]amino]propanoic acid	+30,44 (DMSO, 1 %)	548/550/552
236	25,3	Mixt	Mixt (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(4-[[(1,1-dioxidotetrahydro-3-thienyl]amino]methyl}benzoyl)amino]propanoic acid		612/614/616
237	7	Rac	Rac methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenoxy)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate		555

n°	Configuration data	data	IUPAC Name	$\alpha_{\rm D}$ (25 °C) or ee	LC-MS (MH+)
238	8	Rac	Rac 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenoxy)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		541/543
239	2	Rac	Rac methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate		563
240	28	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-[[(2-chloro-3-pyridinyl]carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid	-39.16 (CH <sub>3</sub> OH, 1 %)	500/502/504
241	28	Pure	Pure methyl (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate	+16.37 (CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> , 1 %)	539/541/543
242	2R	Pure	Pure methyl (2R)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate	-17.04 (CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> , 1 %)	539/541/543
243	28	Pure	Pure methyl (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate	+3.00 (CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> , 1 %)	507/509/511
244	2.5	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanotc actd	-32.15 (DMSO, 1 %)	525/527/529
245	2R	Pure	Pure (2R)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid	+31.40 (DMSO, 1 %)	525/527/529
246	2R,2S	Pure	Pure methyl (2R)-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([[(2S)-2-methyltetrahydro-2-furanyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoate	-29.51 (CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> , 1 %)	479
247	2S,2R	Pure	Pure methyl (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-(((2R)-2-methyltetrahydro-2-furanyl)carbonyl)amino)propanoate	+31.59 (CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> , 1 %)	479
248	25,25	Pure	Pure methyl (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-({[(2S)-2-methyltetrahydro-2-furanyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoate	+32.42 (CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> , 1%)	479
249	2R,2R	Pure	Pure methyl (2R)-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl]-6-quinolinyl]-2-([[(2R)-2-methyltetrahydro-2-furanyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoate	-33.11 (CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> , 1 %)	479

n°	Configuration data	n data	IUPAC Name	α <sub>D</sub> (25 °C) or ee	LC-MS (MH+)
250	2R,2S	Pure	Pure (2R)-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl]-6-quinolinyl]-2-([[(2S)-2-	-63.77	465
			methyltetrahydro-2-furanyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoic acid	(CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> , 1 %)	
251	2S,2R	Pure	Pure (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([[(2R)-2-	+65.72	465
			methyltetrahydro-2-furanyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoic acid	(CH2Cl2, 1 %)	
252	28,28	Pure	Pure (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([[(2S)-2-	+51.10	465
			methyltetrahydro-2-furanyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoic acid	(CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> , 1%)	
253	2R,2R	Pure	Pure (2R)-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([[(2R)-2-	-57.31	465
			methyltetrahydro-2-furanyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoic acid	$(CH_2Cl_2, 1\%)$	!
254	2R,4R	Pure	Pure methyl (2R)-2-([(4R)-3-acetyl-1,3-thiazolidin-4-yl]carbonyl}amino)-3-[2-	-20.52	524
			(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate	(CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> , 1 %)	
255	2R,4R	Pure	Pure (2R)-2-([[(4R)-3-acetyl-1,3-thiazolidin-4-yl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2,6-	ee: 100 %	510
			dimethoxyphenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid		
256	2	Rac	2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenoxy)-6-		549/551/553
			guinoliny]]propanoic acid		
257	7	Rac	methyl 3-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)amino]-2-[[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-		547/549/551
			quinoliny1]methy1}-3-oxopropanoate		
258	7	Rac	Rac methyl 2-[([1-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]cyclopentyl) carbonyl)amino]-		586/588/590
			3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate		
259	7	Rac	Rac methyl 2-{[(1-aminocyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-		486/488/490
			dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate		
260	8	Rac	Rac 2-{[(1-aminocyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-		472/474/476
			quinolinyl]propanoic acid		
261	18	Pure	Pure tert-butyl 4-(4-[[([1S)-1-[[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]methyl]-2-	-74	676/678/680
			methoxy-2-oxoethyl)amino carbonyl]benzyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate	(MeOH, 1%)	

ů	Configuration data	ı data	IUPAC Name	$\alpha_{\rm D}$ (25 °C) or ee	LC-MS (MH+)
262	2S	Pure	Pure methyl (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[[4-(4-piperidinylmethyl])benzoyl]amino)propanoate		576/578/580
263	2S	Pure	Pure (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[[4-(4-piperidinylmethyl)benzoyl]aminolpropanoic acid	-20.46 (DMSO, 1 %)	562/564/566
264	2	Rac	Rac tert-butyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoate		589/591/593
265	2S	Pure	Pure methyl (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)aminolpropanoate	-3.93 (CH <sub>3</sub> OH, 1 %)	514/516/518
266	2S	Pure	Pure (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]-2-[[3-(4-piperidinyl]benzoyl]amino)propanoic acid	-7.93 (DMSO, 1 %)	548/550/552
267	2S	Pure	Pure (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino]propanoic acid	+67.53 (DMSO, 1 %)	500/502
268	2S	Pure	Pure methyl (2S)-2-[[2-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-methylpropanoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate	ee: 93 %	555/557/559
269	2S (95 %) 2R (5 %)	Mixt	Mixt [2S)-2-[[2-(4-chlorophenyl]-2-methylpropanoyl]amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid (95 %) [2R)-2-[[2-(4-chlorophenyl]-2-methylpropanoyl]amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid (5 %)	ee: 90 %	541/543/545
270	2S (95 %) 2R (5 %)	Pure	Pure (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2-methyl-2-phenylpropanoyl)aminolpropanoic acid (95 %) (2R)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2-methyl-2-phenylpropanoyl)aminolpropanoic acid (5 %)	ee: 90 %	507/509/511
271	28	Pure	Pure methyl (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2-methyl-2-phenylpropanoyl)aminolpropanoate	ee: 94 %	521/523/525

п°	Configuration data	data	IUPAC Name	$\alpha_{\rm D}$ (25 °C) or ee LC-MS (MH+)	LC-MS (MH+)
272	28	Pure	Pure (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[((1-[2-	+26.81	556/558/560
			(diethylamino)ethyl]cyclopentyl]carbonyl)amino]propanoic acid	(СНЗОН, 1 %)	
273	2S	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-	ee: 100 %	534/536
			quinoliny!]propanoic acid		
274	2S,2R	Pure	Pure [2S]-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl]-6-quinolinyl]-2-([[2R]-2-	+17.58	474/476/478
			methyltetrahydro-2-furanyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoic acid	(CH <sub>3</sub> OH, 1 %)	
275	2,28	Mixt	Mixt methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([[(2S)-1-		612/614/616
			(phenylsulfonyl)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoate		!
276	2S	Pure	Pure methyl (2S)-2-([[1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-	-49.28	582/584/586
			(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate	(DMSO, 1 %)	
277	2S	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-(([1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(3,5-	-43	568/570/572
			dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid	(DMSO, 1 %)	
278	28,28	Pure	Pure (2S)-2-([[(2S)-1-benzyl-5-oxopyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}amino)-3-[2-(2,6-	+5.77	562/564/566
			dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid	(CH <sub>3</sub> OH, 1 %)	
279	2,28	Mixt	Mixt 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([[(2S)-1-		598/600/602
			(phenylsulfonyl)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoic acid		ı
282	-	Rac	Rac 2,6-dichloro-N-{1-{[2-(2,6-dichloropheny]]-6-quinoliny]]methy]}-2-		610/612/614
			[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-2-oxoethyl}benzamide		

\*\* compounds synthesised from the corresponding "L" amino acid. The stereochemistry was not determined; the carbon ator to which  $\mathbb{R}^2$  and  $\mathbb{R}^3$  are attached could be in the "S" or "R" configuration, with a proportion of 2S isomer comprised between 50 % and 100 %.

10

15

20

25

Example 6: In vitro biological assay. U937 / VCAM-1 adhesion assay.

Compounds of the invention are tested in a VLA-4 dependent adhesion test.

The VLA-4 expressing cell line U937 (ATCC n°: CRL 1593) is cultured in RPMI 1640 medium supplemented with foetal bovine serum 10 %. Prior to the assay cells are washed, resuspended in HBSS BSA 0.1 % at  $5 \times 10^6$  cells/ml and loaded with the fluorescent dye Calcein-AM at a final concentration of 10  $\mu$ mol/l for 15 min at 37 °C. After washing, cells are resuspended in RPMI at  $2 \times 10^6$  cells/ml.

96 well microtiter plates are coated with 50  $\mu$ l aliquots of soluble human recombinant VCAM-1 (2.5  $\mu$ g/ml in DPBS) overnight at 4 °C. DPBS alone is added to some wells for non specific adhesion measurement. Wells are washed to remove unbound protein and blocked by incubation with 1 % BSA for 1 h at 37 °C to reduce background adherence.

Compounds dissolved in DMSO are diluted in RPMI HEPES (25 mmol/l) and added to the wells in a 50  $\mu$ l volume. Final DMSO concentration is 1 %. Vehicle alone is added to control wells. Calcein loaded cells are then plated in 50  $\mu$ l volume and the plates are incubated for 45 min at room temperature.

Fluorescence is measured using the Cytofluor plate reader (excitation: 485 nm; emission: 530 nm).

Plates are washed 4 times to remove non-adherent cells and fluorescence was read again.

The percentage of cell adhesion is calculated as: fluorescence of adherent cells/fluorescence of total cells x 100 ( $F_X$ %). Nonspecific adhesion is calculated from DPBS wells ( $F_{ns}$ %). Specific adhesion is :  $F_x$ % -  $F_{ns}$ %.

Adhesion inhibition is calculated as the decrease of the adhesion of treated cells compared to the adhesion of control cells and expressed in percent as:  $100 - [(F_X\% - F_{ns}\%) / (F_c\% - F_{ns}\%) \times 100]$ .

IC50 is evaluated from a dose-response curve using the following equation:

$$Y = A + ((B-A)/(1 + ((C/X)^D)))$$

with A = minimum inhibition, B = maximum inhibition,  $C = IC_{50}$  and D = Hill

30 slope.

Preferred compounds of the invention inhibit the U937 adhesion to VCAM with IC $_{50}$  values below 1  $\mu$ mol/l.

### **CLAIMS**

1. Compound having the formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

$$R^{1}$$
  $X$   $R^{3}$   $R^{2}$ 

5

wherein

X is N or CH;

 $R^1$  is cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocycle, aralkyl, heterocycle-alkyl, or an oxy derivative, or a group of formula:

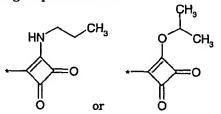
·—

10

 $R^2$  is  $-NR^4R^5$ ,  $-OR^4$  or  $-C(=O)NR^5R^6$ ;

 $R^3$  is tetrazole, -CN, -CH<sub>2</sub>OH or -CO- $R^7$ ;

 $R^4$  is H,  $-G^1-R^8$ , or a group of formula:



15

 $R^5$  is H, C1-4-alkyl; or -NR<sup>4</sup>R<sup>5</sup> represents an heterocycle or -N=CR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>;

R<sup>6</sup> is aryl, heterocycle, cycloalkyl or aralkyl;

 $R^7$  is hydroxy, amino, hydroxylamino, an oxy derivative or an amino derivative;  $G^1$  is CO, CH<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>;

R<sup>8</sup> is aryl, heterocycle, cycloalkyl, aralkyl or -NH-aryl;

20

R<sup>9</sup> is aryl; and

R<sup>10</sup> is ether:

with the proviso that when X is CH, then  $R^1$  is cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocycle, aralkyl, heterocycle-alkyl or a group of formula:

with the proviso that, when X is CH, R<sup>1</sup> is cycloalkyl, R<sup>2</sup> is -NR<sup>4</sup>R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>3</sup> is -CO-R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> is H or -G<sup>1</sup>-R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> is H, C1-4-alkyl, G<sup>1</sup> is CO, CH<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, R<sup>8</sup> is an optionally substituted phenyl, cycloalkyl or -NH-phenyl (an optionally substituted), then R<sup>7</sup> is neither an oxy derivative of formula -O-CHR<sup>b</sup>R<sup>c</sup> wherein R<sup>b</sup> is H, C1-6-alkyl or an optionally substituted phenyl and R<sup>c</sup> is an optionally substituted phenyl, nor an amino derivative of formula -NR<sup>d</sup>-CHR<sup>b</sup>R<sup>c</sup> wherein R<sup>b</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> have the same definitions as described above, and R<sup>d</sup> is H or C1-6-alkyl.

2. A compound according to claim 1, wherein

10 R<sup>1</sup> is cycloalkyl, aryl, aromatic heterocycle or aralkyl;

R2 is -NR4R5:

 $R^3$  is -CO- $R^7$ ;

 $R^4$  is  $-G^1-R^8$ :

R<sup>5</sup> is H, or C1-4-alkyl;

15 R<sup>7</sup> is hydroxy, amino, hydroxylamino or an oxy derivative;

 $G^1$  is CO; and

R<sup>8</sup> is aryl, heterocycle, cycloalkyl or -NH-aryl.

3. A compound according to claim 2, wherein

R<sup>1</sup> is 2,6-dichlorophenyl, 2,4-dichlorophenyl, 2,6-dimethoxyphenyl, 2-nitrophenyl, 2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl, 2-bromophenyl, 2-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-1-methylethyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl, 5-chloro-1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl, 2,6-dimethylphenyl, 2-chloro-6-nitrophenyl, 3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl, 2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl, 2-methoxy-1-naphthyl, 2-mesityl;

 $R^2$  is -NHR<sup>4</sup>, wherein  $R^4$  is - $G^1$ - $R^8$ ;

R<sup>7</sup> is hydroxy, amino or C1-4-alkyloxy:

 $G^1$  is CO: and

25

30

35

R<sup>8</sup> is 2,6-dichlorophenyl, 1-carboxy-1,2,2-trimethyl-3-cyclopentyl, 1-((4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl)-2-piperidinyl, 1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]octahydro-1H-indol-2-yl, 1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl, 2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl, 2-chloro-6-methylphenyl, 3-acetyl-1,3 thiazolidin-4-yl, 2,6-dimethoxyphenyl, 2,6-dimethylphenyl, 2,6-difluorophenyl, 2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl, 1-

(methylsulfonyl)-2-piperidinyl, 2-methyltetrahydro-2-furanyl, 1-acetyl-2-

pyrrolidinyl, 1-(phenylsulfonyl)-2-pyrrolidinyl, 2,4-dichloro-6-methyl-3-pyridinyl, 1-benzyl-5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinyl, 3-acetyl-1,1-dioxido-1,3-thiazolidin-4-yl or 1-[2-

20

WO 03/093237 PCT/EP03/03909

(diethylamino)ethyllcyclopentyl.

- 4. A compound according to claim 3, wherein
  R<sup>1</sup> is 2,6-dichlorophenyl, 2,6-dimethoxyphenyl, 3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl, 2nitrophenyl, 2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl, 2-methoxy-1-naphthyl or 2-chloro-6nitrophenyl;
  R<sup>2</sup> is -NH-C(=O)-R<sup>8</sup>;
  R<sup>7</sup> is hydroxy or C1-4-alkyloxy; and
  R<sup>8</sup> is 2,6-dichlorophenyl, 1-carboxy-1,2,2-trimethyl-3-cyclopentyl, 1-((4methylphenyl)sulfonyl)-2-piperidinyl, 1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]octahydro-1Hindol-2-yl, 1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl, 2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl, 2chloro-6-methylphenyl, 1-(phenylsulfonyl)-2-pyrrolidinyl, 2,4-dichloro-6-methyl-3pyridinyl or 1-benzyl-5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinyl.
- 15 5. A compound according to any of claims 1 to 4, wherein, when the carbon atom to which  $\mathbb{R}^2$  and  $\mathbb{R}^3$  are attached is asymmetric, it is in the "S"-configuration.
  - 6. A compound according to claim 1 selected from the group consisting of methyl (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(

quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-([(4R)-3-acetyl-1,3-thiazolidin-4-yl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 3-

[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dimethoxybenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5-dichlorobenzoyl)ami

dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; methyl 2-[(2,6-

dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; 3[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-difluorobenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; methyl (2S)-2-[[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; (2S)-2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-

35 2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-

quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-{{((2,6-dichlorophenyl)amino|carbonyl|amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-([1-(4chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(((2S)-1-((4-5 methylphenyl]sulfonyl]piperidinyl]carbonyl]amino]propanoic acid; (1R,3S)-3-[(1carboxy-2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]ethyl}amino)carbonyl]-1,2,2trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-difluorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-3-[2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-difluorobenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6difluorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxy-1-naphthyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 10 (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-{2-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6quinolinyl}propanoic acid; (2S)-3-[2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6dichlorobenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-15 methoxy-1-naphthyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2-chloro-6methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-{2-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-3-[2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino|propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2-chloro-6-20 methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxy-1-naphthyl)-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-{2-[2-nitrophenyl]-6quinolinyl}propanoic acid; (2S)-2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-{2-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl}propanoic acid; (2S)-3-[2-(2-chloro-6fluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino)propanoic acid; (2S)-2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl]benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2-methoxy-1-25 naphthyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-([[(4R)-3-acetyl-1,3-thiazolidin-4yl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[((2S,3aS,7aS)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]octahydro-1H-indol-2yl]carbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; methyl 30 (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([[(2R)-2-methyltetrahydro-2furanyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoate; (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-((((2S)-2-methyltetrahydro-2-furanyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoic acid; (2S)-3-[2-(2,6dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([(2R)-2-methyltetrahydro-2furanyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoic acid; 2,6-dichloro-N-[1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-35 6-quinolinyl|methyl}-2-(hydroxyamino)-2-oxoethyl]benzamide; N-(2-amino-1-{[2-

(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]methyl}-2-oxoethyl)-2,6-dichlorobenzamide; methyl (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([[(2S)-1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidinyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoate; (2S)-3-[2-(2,6dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-(([(2S)-1-5 (methylsulfonyl)piperidinyl]carbonyl)amino)propanoic acid; ({2-[(2,6dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoyl]oxy)methyl pivalate; 2-[((2S,3aS,7aS)-1-[(4methylphenyl)sulfonyl]octahydro-1H-indol-2-yl]carbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2chlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2-bromophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-10 [(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2-bromophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(((2S)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]piperidinyl]carbonyl]amino]propanoic acid; 2-[((2S,3aS,7aS)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]octahydro-1H-indol-2yl]carbonyl]amino]-3-[2-(2-bromophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 3-{2-[2chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl}-2-[(2,6-15 dichlorobenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; 2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-{2-[2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl}propanoic acid; 2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyllamino}-3-{2-[2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl}-6quinolinyl}propanoic acid; 3-{2-[2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl}phenyl]-6-quinolinyl}-2-[(((2S)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]piperidinyl}carbonyl)amino]propanoic acid; 2-20 [(((2S,3aS,7aS)-1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]octahydro-1H-indol-2ylcarbonyl)amino]-3-{2-{2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid: 2-((1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl)carbonyl)amino)-3-[2-(2-nitrophenyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-dimethoxybenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-nitrophenyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-(2-cyclohexyl-6-25 quinolinyl)propanoic acid; 3-{2-[2-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-1-methylethyl]-6quinolinyl}-2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; 3-{2-[2-(1,3benzodioxol-5-yl)-1-methylethyl]-6-quinolinyl}-2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino)propanoic acid: 2-(([1-(4chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2-methoxyphenyl)-6-30 quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-{{[1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl}amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2-chloro-6methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,3-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzov]]amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxyphenyl)-6-35 quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,35

10

25

30

dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-{[2-chloro-4-

(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic

acid; 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-

quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-{2-[4-

(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2-chloro-6-

fluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([[1-(4-

chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoic acid; 2-{{[1-(4-

chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-{2-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-

quinolinyl)propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-

dimethoxybenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-dimethoxybenzoyl)amino]-3-{2-[2-

(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-

difluorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-6-quinolinyl)propanoic

acid; 2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-(2-mesityl-6-quinolinyl)propanoic

acid; 2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-

quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-(2-

mesityl-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid; 2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-

3-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-{[(1-acetyl-2-

pyrrolidinyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid;

[2S]-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-6-

20 quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-([[1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-

(2,3-difluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-dimethoxybenzoyl)amino]-

3-[2-(2-methoxy-1-naphthyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2-chloro-6-

methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-{2-[5-chloro-1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-

6-quinolinyl}propanoic acid; 2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyllamino}-3-{2-[5-

chloro-1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-6-quinolinyl}propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-{[2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzoyl]amino}-3-{2-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-6-

quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-

difluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2-chloro-6-nitrophenyl)-6-

quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; 3-[2-(2-chloro-6-

nitrophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-[(2,6-dimethoxybenzoyl)amino]propanoic acid; 2-[(2-

chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic

acid; 2-[(2-chloro-6-methylbenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-chloro-6-nitrophenyl)-6-

quinolinyl]propanoic acid; 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-

dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid; (-)-methyl 2-[(2,6-

35 dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoate; (-)-2-

[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid; (+)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2naphthyllpropanoic acid; 3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyll-2-(((2S)-1-(phenylsulfonyl)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoic acid; methyl 3-[6-(2.6-5 dimethoxyphenyl]-2-naphthyl]-2-([(2S)-1-(phenylsulfonyl)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-{[(2,4dichloro-6-methyl-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoate; (1R,3S)-3-{[((1S)-1-{[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6quinolinyl]methyl}-2-methoxy-2-oxoethyl)amino]carbonyl}-1,2,2-10 trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid; methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; (1R,3S)-3-[(((1S)-1-carboxy-2-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]ethyl]amino)carbonyl]-1,2,2trimethylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid; (2S)-2-(((4R)-3-acetyl-1,1-dioxido-1,3thiazolidin-4-yl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic 15 acid; (2S)-2-{[(2,4-dichloro-6-methyl-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl|propanoic acid; methyl (2S)-2-[(2,6dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoate; (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-20 dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2R)-2-[(2,6dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl]-6-quinolinyl)propanoic acid: (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-({[(2R)-2-methyltetrahydro-2furanyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoic acid; 2-{[(1-aminocyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino}-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-25 6-quinolinyl]-2-[((1-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]cyclopentyl]carbonyl)amino]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl]-6-quinolinyl]-2-([[(2R)-2-methyltetrahydro-2-furanyl]carbonyl]amino)propanoic acid; methyl 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-({[(2S)-1-30 (phenylsulfonyl)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-([[1-(4chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6quinolinyl|propanoate; (2S)-2-(([1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclopentyl]carbonyl}amino)-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-([[(2S)-1-benzyl-5oxopyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic

acid and 3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-([(2S)-1-(phenylsulfonyl)pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}amino)propanoic acid.

- 7. A compound selected from the group consisting of (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid; (2S)-2-([(2S)-1-benzyl-5-oxopyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]amino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoic acid and (-)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoic acid.
- 10 8. A pharmaceutical composition comprising as active ingredient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to any of claims 1 to 7 and a pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant, diluent or carrier.
  - 9. A compound according to any of claims 1 to 7 for use as a medicine.

15

30

5

- 10. Use of a compound according to any of claims 1 to 7 in the manufacture of a medicament.
- Use of a compound according to any of claims 1 to 7 in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of VLA-4 dependent inflammatory diseases.
- Use according to claim 10 for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of asthma, allergic rhinitis, sinusitis, conjunctivitis, food allergy, inflammatory skin disorders including dermatitis, psoriasis, urticaria, pruritus and eczema, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel diseases including Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis, multiple sclerosis and other autoimmune disorders, and atherosclerosis.
  - 13. Synthesis intermediates of formula II.

5

wherein

R1 is cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocycle, aralkyl, heterocycle-alkyl, or a group of formula:

R<sup>4a</sup> is R<sup>4</sup> or P:

 $R^4$  is H,  $-G^1-R^8$  or a group of formula:

R<sup>7</sup> is hydroxy or an oxy derivative;

 $G^1$  is CO, CH<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>;

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{R}}^8$  is aryl, heterocycle, cycloalkyl, aralkyl or -NH-aryl; and

10 P is an amine protecting group.

## 14. Synthesis intermediates of formula III

15 wherein

X is N or CH;

 ${\sf R}^1$  is cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocycle, aralkyl, heterocycle-alkyl, or an oxy derivative, or a group of formula:

20  $R^7$  is hydroxy or an oxy derivative; with the proviso that when X is CH, then  $R^1$  is cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocycle, aralkyl, heterocycle-alkyl or a group of formula:

15. Synthesis intermediates of formula IV

5 wherein

X is N or CH;

R<sup>1</sup> is cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocycle, aralkyl, heterocycle-alkyl, or an oxy derivative, or a group of formula:

10  $R^3$  is -CO- $R^7$ ;

 ${\sf R}^7$  is hydroxy or an oxy derivative; and

P is an amine protecting group,

with the proviso that when X is CH, then  $\mathbb{R}^1$  is cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocycle, aralkyl, heterocycle-alkyl or a group of formula:

15

16. Synthesis intermediates of formula VI

wherein

20 X is N or CH;

 $R^{1}$  is cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocycle, aralkyl, heterocycle-alkyl, or an oxy derivative, or a group of formula:

 $R^3$  is -CO- $R^7$ ;

 $R^7$  is hydroxy or an oxy derivative; and P is an amine protecting group with the proviso that when X is CH then  $R^1$  is cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocycle, aralkyl, heterocycle-alkyl, or a group of formula:

•—

5

17. Synthesis intermediates selected from the group consisting of methyl 2-l(tertbutoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-phenyl-4-10 (phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-[(tertbutoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl|propanoate; methyl 2-(benzoylamino)-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; 15 methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl]amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl dimethoxyphenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[4-(phenylsulfanyl)-2-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1,2,3,4tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5-20 dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl)propanoate: methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[4-(phenylsulfanyl)-2-(4-pyridinyl)-1,2,3,4tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-{2,6-dichlorobe dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl|propanoate; methyl (2R)-2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-25 tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl|propanoate; methyl (2R)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl]amino]-3-[2-(2,6dimethoxyphenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl)propanoate; methyl (2R)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-30 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-4-(phenylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 3-[2-(2,6dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]-2-hydroxy-2-propenoate; methyl 2-[(tert-

butoxycarbonyl]amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl]-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-[(tert-

butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(2-phenyl-6-quinolinyl)propanoate; methyl 2-[(tert-

butoxycarbonyl]amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-

5 [(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(2-phenoxy-6-quinolinyl)propanoate; methyl 2-[(tert-

117

butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(4-chlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-[(tert-

butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(2-methoxy-6-quinolinyl)propanoate; methyl 2-[(tert-

 $but oxycarbonyl) amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-6-quinolinyl] propanoate; methyl\ 2-[(text-partial oxyphenoxy)-6-quinolinyl] propanoate; methyl\ 2-[(text-$ 

butoxycarbonyl]amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenoxy)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl 2-

10 [(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl

(2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate;

methyl (2R)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-

quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-

dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2R)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-

15 [2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-[(tert-

butoxycarbonyl]amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate; methyl (2S)-2-

[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(3,5-dichloro-4-pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl]propanoate;

methyl 2-(acetylamino)-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoate; ethyl 2-

(acetylamino)-3-[6-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-2-naphthyl]propanoate; methyl 2-[(tert-

20 butoxycarbonyl]amino]-3-(2-phenoxy-6-quinolinyl)-2-propenoate; methyl 2-[(tert-

butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(4-chlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinyl]-2-propenoate; methyl 2-

[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(2-methoxy-6-quinolinyl)-2-propenoate; methyl 2-[(tert-

butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-6-quinolinyl]-2-propenoate; methyl 2-

[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenoxy)-6-quinolinyl]-2-propenoate;

25 methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinyl]-2-

propenoate; methyl 2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-[2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-

quinolinyl]-2-propenoate; methyl (2-(acetylamino)-3-[6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-

naphthyl]-2-propenoate; methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-3-(4-

nitrophenyl)propanoate; methyl 2-[(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-3-(4-

30 nitrophenyl)propanoate; methyl 3-(4-aminophenyl)-2-[(2,6-

35

dichlorobenzoyl)amino]propanoate; methyl 3-(4-aminophenyl)-2-[(2,6-

dichlorobenzyl)amino]propanoate; 6-(benzyloxy)-2-chloroquinoline; 6-(benzyloxy)-2-

phenoxyquinoline; 6-(benzyloxy)-2-(4-chlorophenoxy)quinoline; 6-(benzyloxy)-2-

methoxyquinoline; 6-(benzyloxy)-2-(2-methoxyphenoxy)quinoline; 6-(benzyloxy)-2-(2,6-

dimethoxyphenoxy)quinoline; 6-(benzyloxy)-2-(2,6-dichlorophenoxy)quinoline; 2-phenoxy-

6-quinolinol; 2-(4-chlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinol; 2-methoxy-6-quinolinol; 2-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-6-quinolinol; 2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenoxy)-6-quinolinol; 2-(2,6-dichlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinol; 2-phenoxy-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate; 2-(4-chlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate; 2-methoxy-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate; 2-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate; 2-(2,6-dichlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate; 2-(2,6-dichlorophenoxy)-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate; 6-(benzyloxy)-2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-quinolinyl trifluoromethanesulfonate; 2-(benzyloxy)-6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)naphthalene; 6-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-naphthyl trifluoromethanesulfonate.

## IN RNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Intermonal Application No PCT/EP 03/03909

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER IPC 7 C07D215/14 A61K A61K31/47 CO7D215/22 CO7D401/06 C07D401/12 C07D215/36 C07C233/87 A61P37/08 A61P19/02 A61P29/00 C07C309/65 C07C205/49 C07C237/36 C07C43/205 C07C229/40 According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC B. FIELDS SEARCHED Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) CO7D A61K CO7C IPC 7 Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched Electronic data base consulted during the International search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used) CHEM ABS Data, EPO-Internal, WPI Data, PAJ C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT Category Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages Relevant to claim No. Α VELA, MARCO A. ET AL: "Syntheses of 1-1,15,16 and 2-naphthol analogs of DL-tyrosine. Potential fluorescent probes of peptide structure and dynamics in complex environments" J. ORG. CHEM. (1990), 55(9), 2913-18, XP001096510 \* scheme II \* page 2914 WO OO 66572 A (REDDY'S RESEARCH Α 1 FOUNDATION, INDIA) 9 November 2000 (2000-11-09) examples 12,43,44 -/--Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C. Patent family members are listed in annex. Special categories of cited documents: "T" later document published after the international fling date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance invention earlier document but published on or after the international "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to filing date \*L\* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone 'Y' document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such docu-"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or ments, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art. other means document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed \*&\* document member of the same patent family Date of the actual completion of the international search Date of mailing of the international search report 22/09/2003 9 September 2003 Name and mailing address of the ISA Authorized officer European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentiaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Schmid, J-C Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Intermedia Application No PCT/EP 03/03909

		PC1/EP 03/03909	
	ation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category *	Chatlon of document, with Indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.	
A	EP 0 798 291 A (SANTEN PHARMACEUTICAL CO., LTD., JAPAN) 1 October 1997 (1997-10-01) page 16; example 4 page 31; examples 6-2,6-3	1,15	
A	PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 1997, no. 07, 31 July 1997 (1997-07-31) & JP 09 087291 A (WAKAMOTO PHARMACEUT CO LTD), 31 March 1997 (1997-03-31) * 2-Naphthalenepropanoic acid,.alpha amino-6-methoxy-,phenylmethyl ester 2-Naphthalenepropanoic acid,.alpha (acetylamino)-6-methoxy- * formula II * abstract	1,15	
Α	WO 99 10312 A (HOFFMANN LA ROCHE) 4 March 1999 (1999-03-04) the whole document	1-17	
A	WO 00 15612 A (COMMERCON ALAIN ;BOURZAT JEAN DOMINIQUE (FR); FILOCHE BRUNO JACQUE) 23 March 2000 (2000-03-23) cited in the application the whole document	1-17	

## IN RNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

Intermedia Application No
PCT/EP 03/03909

				PCI/EP	03/03909
Patent document cited in search report		Publication date		Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 0066572	Α	09-11-2000	AU BG	3983100 A 106146 A	17-11-2000 31-05-2002
			CA	2371757 A1	09-11-2000
			CN	1353699 T	12-06-2002
			CZ	20013832 A3	17-04-2002
			EE	200100540 A	16-12-2002
			EP	1175412 A1	30-01-2002
			HR	20010785 A1	28-02-2003
			WO	0066572 A1	09-11-2000
			JP	2002543194 T	17-12-2002
			NO	2002545194 T	15-11-2001
			SK	15092001 A3	09-05-2002
			TR	200103848 T2	22-04-2002
				·	
EP 0798291	Α	01-10-1997	DE	69528197 D1	17-10-2002
			DE	69528197 T2	05-06-2003
			EP	0798291 A1	01-10-1997
			US	5968980 A	19-10-1999
			WO	9618606 A1	20-06-1996
			JP	2920741 B2	19-07-1999
			JP	8231492 A	10-09-1996
JP 09087291	Α	31-03-1997	NONE		
WO 9910312	Α	04-03-1999	ΑU	739511 B2	11-10-2001
			AU	9262098 A	16-03-1999
			BR	9811730 A	05-09-2000
			CA	2301377 A1	04-03-1999
			CN	1281430 T	24-01-2001
			WO	9910312 A1	04-03-1999
			EP	1005445 A1	07-06-2000
			HR	20000080 A1	31-12-2000
			HU	0003642 A2	28-02-2001
			JP	2001514162 T	11-09-2001
			NO .	20000841 A	21-02-2000
			NZ	502813 A	25-10-2002
			PL	338857 A1	20-11-2000
			TR	200000482 T2	21-06-2000
			TW	490458 B	11-06-2002
			US	6229011 B1	08-05-2001
			ZA	9807604 A	18-05-1999
	Α	23-03-2000	AU	754557 B2	21-11-2002
WO 0015612	Α			FC04000 A	03-04-2000
WO 0015612	А		AU	5634399 A	
WO 0015612	н		BR	9913222 A	16-10-2001
WO 0015612	н		BR CA	9913222 A 2341677 A1	23-03-2000
WO 0015612	н		BR CA CN	9913222 A 2341677 A1 1323295 T	23-03-2000 21-11-2001
WO 0015612 .	н		BR CA CN EP	9913222 A 2341677 A1 1323295 T 1114028 A1	23-03-2000 21-11-2001 11-07-2001
WO 0015612 .	К		BR CA CN EP WO	9913222 A 2341677 A1 1323295 T 1114028 A1 0015612 A1	23-03-2000 21-11-2001 11-07-2001 23-03-2000
WO 0015612 .	К		BR CA CN EP WO HU	9913222 A 2341677 A1 1323295 T 1114028 A1 0015612 A1 0104766 A2	23-03-2000 21-11-2001 11-07-2001 23-03-2000 29-04-2002
WO 0015612 .	К		BR CA CN EP WO HU JP	9913222 A 2341677 A1 1323295 T 1114028 A1 0015612 A1 0104766 A2 2002524552 T	23-03-2000 21-11-2001 11-07-2001 23-03-2000 29-04-2002 06-08-2002
WO 0015612 .	А		BR CA CN EP WO HU	9913222 A 2341677 A1 1323295 T 1114028 A1 0015612 A1 0104766 A2	23-03-2000 21-11-2001 11-07-2001 23-03-2000 29-04-2002
WO 0015612 .	А		BR CA CN EP WO HU JP	9913222 A 2341677 A1 1323295 T 1114028 A1 0015612 A1 0104766 A2 2002524552 T	23-03-2000 21-11-2001 11-07-2001 23-03-2000 29-04-2002 06-08-2002
WO 0015612 .	A		BR CA CN EP WO HU JP NO NZ PL	9913222 A 2341677 A1 1323295 T 1114028 A1 0015612 A1 0104766 A2 2002524552 T 20010942 A 509781 A 346248 A1	23-03-2000 21-11-2001 11-07-2001 23-03-2000 29-04-2002 06-08-2002 19-04-2001
WO 0015612	A		BR CA CN EP WO HU JP NO NZ	9913222 A 2341677 A1 1323295 T 1114028 A1 0015612 A1 0104766 A2 2002524552 T 20010942 A 509781 A	23-03-2000 21-11-2001 11-07-2001 23-03-2000 29-04-2002 06-08-2002 19-04-2001 30-05-2003 28-01-2002 06-11-2001
WO 0015612	A		BR CA CN EP WO HU JP NO NZ PL	9913222 A 2341677 A1 1323295 T 1114028 A1 0015612 A1 0104766 A2 2002524552 T 20010942 A 509781 A 346248 A1	23-03-2000 21-11-2001 11-07-2001 23-03-2000 29-04-2002 06-08-2002 19-04-2001 30-05-2003 28-01-2002
WO 0015612	A		BR CA CN EP WO HU JP NO NZ PL SK	9913222 A 2341677 A1 1323295 T 1114028 A1 0015612 A1 0104766 A2 2002524552 T 20010942 A 509781 A 346248 A1 2612001 A3	23-03-2000 21-11-2001 11-07-2001 23-03-2000 29-04-2002 06-08-2002 19-04-2001 30-05-2003 28-01-2002 06-11-2001